

MODERN CREMATION

ITS HISTORY AND PRACTICE

M16491



22101892369

C. III 2
19

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

DIET IN RELATION TO AGE
AND ACTIVITY.

BY
SIR HENRY THOMPSON.

NINTH THOUSAND.

ONDON: KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH, TRÜBNER & Co., LT^D.

W B. Richardson
with the authors
compliments

FR

May 28. 1891

MODERN CREMATION

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

Price One Shilling.


CREMATION :

THE TREATMENT OF THE BODY AFTER DEATH.

THIRD EDITION.

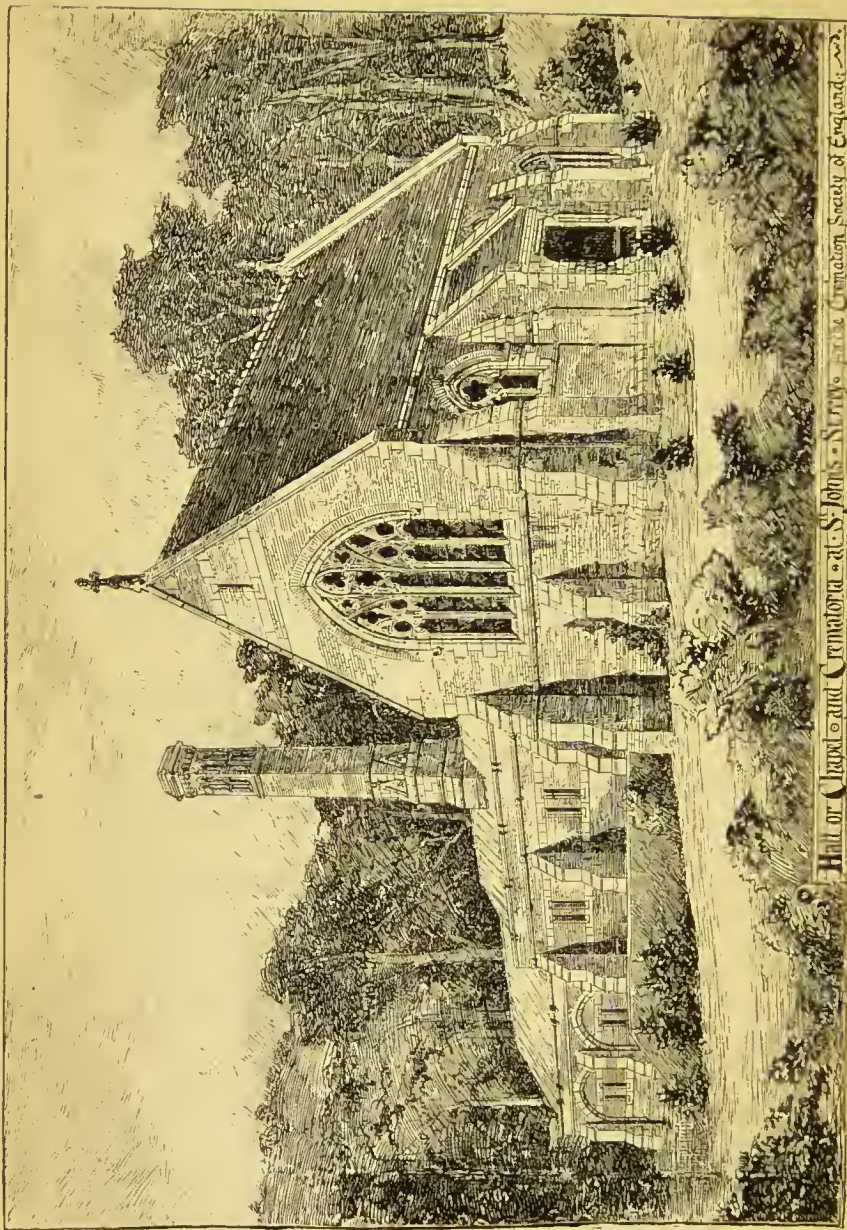
TOGETHER WITH A PAPER BY SIR T. SPENCER WELLS, BART.,
AND
THE CHARGE BY SIR JAMES STEPHEN, ON THE SAME SUBJECT.

LONDON : SMITH, ELDER & CO.



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

<https://archive.org/details/b20398116>



Hall of Chapel and Crematorium at St. John's, North.

© Francis & Co. Ltd. 7, Abchurch Lane, London, E.C. 4.

MODERN CREMATION

ITS HISTORY AND PRACTICE

WITH
INFORMATION RELATING TO THE RECENTLY
IMPROVED ARRANGEMENTS MADE BY
THE CREMATION SOCIETY
OF ENGLAND

BY
SIR H. THOMPSON, F.R.C.S., M.B. LOND., ETC.
PRESIDENT OF THE SOCIETY.

SECOND EDITION
REVISED AND GREATLY ENLARGED

*

LONDON
KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH, TRÜBNER & CO., LTD.
1891

✓
19913

✓ 14790274

WELLCOME INSTITUTE LIBRARY	
Coll.	welMOMec
Call	
No.	WA 840
	1891
	T47m

(The rights of translation and of reproduction are reserved.)

P R E F A C E .



A SECOND edition of "Modern Cremation" being required, I have remodelled and enlarged the work, issuing it in a form designed to place it within the reach of all who care to be acquainted with the subject.

I republish therewith my earliest writings on the subject, which appeared seventeen years ago, as the facts there adduced, and the arguments based upon them, are in no respect changed since that time. Moreover, I learn, from the numerous applicants who write me for information, that it is still as necessary as ever to explain the sanitary laws which must inevitably render cremation (or some method of disposing of the dead other than burial) sooner or later most desirable, if not necessary, in a country so densely populated as our own. By means of this and other additions, I hope to render the

present edition a more complete epitome of the subject than the original work was designed to be.

The work is divided into four parts.

The FIRST PART consists of a brief historical sketch of the rise and progress of modern cremation in England, with reference also to the development of the system on the Continent.

The SECOND PART contains the earliest writings referred to above, without any change from the original form in which they appeared.

The THIRD PART considers and discusses the chief objection still urged against cremation, viz. that founded on the possibility of destroying by its action, traces of poison in the body cremated. The appointment of an inspector to examine and certify to the cause of death in every case, whether designed for burial or cremation, is strongly advocated, following the precedents of France and other continental states. And the conditions are formulated by which the practice of cremation should in future be regulated. The organization of the Cremation Society ; the list of its officers, its objects ; the requirements and directions necessary to be known by those who desire to employ cremation, are fully set forth.

The FOURTH PART explains the system adopted for the purpose of inspecting the dead body, of obtaining evidence as to the cause, before certifying, together with copies of all instructions and schedules employed,—in every case of death throughout France.

HENRY THOMPSON.

35, WIMPOLE STREET, LONDON,

April, 1891.



CONTENTS.

PART I.

Historical Sketch of Modern Cremation in England..... 1-44

PART II.

A paper on Cremation, published by the author in the
Contemporary Review, 1874 ; followed in two months
by a second paper, entitled "A Reply to Critics, and
an Exposition of the Process," in the same Review 45-106

PART III.

The Argument for Cremation, based on a large experience
gained between 1874 and the present date 107-135

PART IV.

Official instructions issued by the Cremation Society of
England—Method of procedure in investigating the
cause of death in France 136-164



MODERN CREMATION.



PART I.

HISTORICAL SKETCH OF MODERN CREMATION IN ENGLAND.

THE brief historical outline which I design to make of the rise and progress of cremation in England during the last seventeen years, reckoning from the commencement of 1874, will be incomplete without an allusion to what the modern reaction in favour of cremation had achieved on the continent shortly before the date named. The proposal to adopt it in recent times originally proceeded mainly from Italy. Papers and monographs appeared commending the method as early as 1866, but practical experimenters, Gorini and Polli, published separately the results of their experiments in 1872; and among others, Professor Brunetti, of Padua, in 1873 detailed his experience, exhibiting the results of it in the form of ashes, etc., with a model of his furnace, at the Great Exhibition at Vienna of that year,

*History of
cremation
movement
during last
twenty
years.*

*Practical
experiments
commenced
in Italy.*

*Results
shown at
the Vienna
Exhibition,
1873.*

I first became practically acquainted with the subject on seeing his collection there, and studied it with great interest. I had long believed that cremation was in theory the quickest and safest mode of reducing the dead body to its original elements—the end attained slowly, and not without danger to the living, by burial in earth. But I now satisfied myself for the first time that, if not by this apparatus, yet by some other, complete and inoffensive combustion of the body might almost certainly be effected without difficulty. Brunetti's first cremation took place in 1869, his second and third in 1870, and were performed in an open furnace out of doors. The results were effectively displayed and illustrated by written descriptions, plans, and drawings.

Brunetti.

In no other European country had any act of human cremation taken place, as far as I can learn, prior to 1874; and very little notice or information respecting it appeared in any literary form. Dr. de Pietra Santa, the well-known sanitary authority of Paris, reported the Italian cases in a little brochure on the subject in 1873, according his hearty support to the practice. But in the autumn of 1874 there appears to have been a solitary example at Breslau; while another occurred almost immediately afterwards at Dresden, where an English lady was cremated in a Siemens' apparatus by the agency of gas.

*Dr. Pietra
de Santa,
Paris.*

*Breslau and
Dresden.*

No repetition of the process has taken place there since.

Being thoroughly convinced of the value of the method as a sanitary reform, at once pressing and important, I ventured to bring the subject before the English public for the first time, by writing an article which appeared in the *Contemporary Review* in January, 1874, entitled "Cremation: the Treatment of the Body after Death." And I advocated the plan there set forth, based on the Italian trials referred to, and further illustrated by several experimental cremations made by myself in powerful furnaces, on animals, both in London and Birmingham, at the same date. On the results thus obtained, I felt justified in asserting the superiority of a complete cremation at all events, to any method by burial in the soil.* The reason assigned for taking this step was my belief, supported by a striking array of facts, that cremation was becoming a necessary sanitary precaution against the propagation of disease among a population rapidly increasing, and daily growing larger in relation to the area it occupies.

The degree of attention which this proposal aroused was remarkable, not only here, but abroad, the paper being translated into several European languages. In the course of the first

* See Part II., pp. 87-90 for description of these experiments.

*and not
altogether
unfriendly.*

*Regarded as
a theory
which*

at some re-

six months of that year, I received eight hundred letters on the subject, from persons mostly unknown to me, requiring objections to be answered, explanations to be given, supposed consequences to be provided for ; some, indeed, accompanied with much criticism on the "pagan," or "anti-Christian," tendency of the plan. I was encouraged, however, to find that a considerable number were more or less friendly to the proposal. But I confess I had been scarcely prepared to expect that people in general would be so much startled by it, as if it were a novelty hitherto unheard of. Long familiar with it in thought myself, cherishing a natural preference for the manifest advantages it offers, on sanitary grounds, to burial, and, after thoughtful comparison, on all considerations governed by feeling or sentiment, the opposition manifested appeared to me curiously out of proportion with the importance of certain interests or predilections I had perhaps underestimated. Even the few who approved yielded for the most part a weak assent to the confident assertion of a host of opponents that, whatever might be the fate of the theory, any realization of it could never at all events occur in our time. To use a phrase invented since that date, the proposal was not regarded as coming within the range of a practical policy. At some future day, when the world's population

had largely increased, we might possibly be driven to submit to such a process, but, thank Heaven! the good old-fashioned resting-place in the churchyard or cemetery would amply suffice to meet all demands for several future generations still.

*more period
might be
practically
useful.*

To some of the natural and practical objections, especially those which had been urged by men of experience, weight, and position, entitled to be listened to with respect and attention, I endeavoured to reply in a subsequent article which appeared two months later in the same journal. This paper follows the original one, and constitutes with it Part II. of this work.

*Some active
controversy
followed.*

Meantime, during January and March, 1874, a few persons interested in the subject met at my house, and agreed to form a society for the purpose of advocating cremation. The declaration now used was there drawn up on the 13th of January, and signed by them. The first to do so were "Shirley Brooks, William Eassie, Ernest Hart, the Rev. H. R. Haweis, G. H. Hawkins, John Cordy Jeaffreson, F. Lehmann, C. F. Lord, W. Shaen, A. Strahan, Henry Thompson, Major Vaughan, Rev. C. Voysey, T. Spencer Wells, and Mrs. Crawshay;" and these subsequently formed the committee.

*A cremation
society
proposed.*

The society was "formally constituted at a meeting on April 29th, after which a provisional

committee was at once formed ; Sir H. Thompson elected president, and to act as its chairman ; the annual subscription fixed at a guinea ; Mr. Eassie appointed secretary, and acting thus for the first time at this meeting. He had previously assisted me in dealing with most of the voluminous correspondence referred to, and, as a sanitary engineer, took much interest in our proceedings. Four of the above-named gentlemen have since died ; the others, with three exceptions, still remain on the council of the society. Such was the origin of "The Cremation Society of England." It was organized expressly for the purpose of disseminating information on the subject, and of adopting the best method of performing the process as soon as this could be determined, provided that the act was not contrary to law. In this society I have had the honour of holding the office of president from the commencement to the present date, endeavouring thus to serve a most able and efficient council, most of whom have been fellow-workers during the same period. I am thus well acquainted with its labours and their results, and with each step in its history.

*The English
Cremation
Society
formed in
April, 1874.*

The membership of the society was constituted by subscription to the following declaration, carefully drawn so as to ensure approval of a principle, rather than adhesion to any specific practice :—

“We disapprove the present custom of bury-
ing the dead, and desire to substitute some
mode which shall rapidly resolve the body into
its component elements by a process which can-
not offend the living, and shall render the
remains absolutely innocuous. Until some
better method is devised, we desire to adopt
that usually known as cremation.”

*Declaration
adopted.*

And the conditions of membership are :—

*The con-
ditions of
membership.*

I.—Adhesion by signature to the above
declaration.

II.—The payment of an annual subscription
of one guinea, or a single payment of ten
guineas, which latter confers the right to cre-
mation at death, without fee, if a written notice
is signed by the subscriber and deposited with
the society when the subscription is made.

The council of the society commenced opera-
tions by submitting a case to legal authorities

*Legal
opinions
taken.*

of high standing, and received two opinions,
maintaining that cremation of a human body
was not an illegal act, provided no nuisance of
any kind was occasioned thereby. Thus advised,
an arrangement was soon after concluded with
the directors of one of the great cemeteries
north of London to erect on their property a
building in which cremation should be effectively
performed. This site, so appropriate for its
purpose, and so well placed in relation to neigh-

*Search for a
site.*

bouring property, etc., would have been at once occupied, had not the then Bishop of Rochester, within whose jurisdiction the cemetery lay, exercised his authority by absolutely prohibiting the proposed addition.

*Woking
selected,*

*and a free-
hold
purchased.*

It was necessary, therefore, to find an independent site, and the council naturally sought it at Woking, since railway facilities for the removal of the dead from the metropolitan district already existed in connection with the well-known cemetery there. Accordingly, in the year 1878, an acre of freehold land in a secluded situation was purchased, with the view of placing thereupon a furnace and apparatus of the most approved kind for effecting the purpose.

*Gorini's
furnace
adopted,*

*and erected
by himself
and
Mr. Fassie.*

After much consideration it was decided to adopt the apparatus designed by Professor Gorini, of Lodi, Italy; and that gentleman accepted an invitation to visit this country for the express purpose of superintending the erection of it, and the plan was successfully carried out in 1879 by the late Mr. Fassie, already named as our honorary secretary.

When the apparatus was finished, it was tested by Gorini himself, who reduced to ashes the body of a horse, in presence of several members of the council, with a rapidity and completeness which more than fulfilled their

expectations. This experiment foreshadowed the result which numerous actual cremations have since realized, namely, that by this process complete combustion of an adult human body is effected in from one to two hours, and is so perfectly accomplished that no smoke or effluvia escapes from the chimney; every portion of organic matter being reduced to harmless gases and a pure white, dry ash, which is absolutely free from disagreeable character of any kind. Indeed, regarded as an organic chemical product, it must be considered as attractive in appearance rather than the contrary. The process, of course, is considerably lengthened if the body is enclosed in a thick shell or coffin, which has to be burned also.

During the year 1879 the society met with strong opposition from the Home Office, and were involved in a long correspondence, not of sufficient interest to be presented here either wholly or in part. But it was the occasion of much labour and anxiety to the working members of the council, and of disappointment to their hopes: demanding moreover, on the score of prudence, a patient and quiescent policy on the part of the council, and delaying the use of the building for a few years.

Nevertheless there was no reason why public attention to the proposed method should not be

*What it
accom-
plishes.*

*Opposition
to cremation
at the Home
Office in
1879.*

*British
Medical
Association
in 1880,*

*application
addressed to
the Home
Secretary.*

*The subject
explained
and
discussed:*

invited by other means. My friend Sir Spencer Wells, one of the most active members of the council, brought the subject prominently before the medical profession at the annual meeting of the British Medical Association at Cambridge in August, 1880, and, after a forcible statement of facts and arguments, proposed to forward an address to the Secretary of State, asking permission to use the crematory under strict regulations. This was largely signed and duly transmitted, achieving, however, no immediate result. But in various quarters, and at different times during this period, advocacy by means of essays, articles in journals, lectures, etc., had arisen spontaneously, no organization having been set on foot for the purpose; several members of the council, however, taking part in some of these proceedings.* And I desire to

* A brief record of works issued chiefly by members of the council, affording trustworthy information to those who desire to be acquainted with modern literature on the subject, is given below.

"Cremation: the Treatment of the Body after Death." By Sir Henry Thompson, F.R.C.S. London: 1874. *Contemporary Review*.

"Burial or Cremation." By Dr. P. H. Holland. 1874. *Contemporary Review*.

Sermon delivered at Westminster Abbey. By the Bishop of Lincoln. London: 1874.

"Cremation, and its Bearings on Public Health." Illustrated by W. Eassie, C.E. London: Smith, Elder and Co. 1875

"Ashes to Ashes: A Cremation Prelude." By the Rev. H. R. Haweis, M.A. London: 1875.

add that the share which Mr. Eassie, our honorary secretary, whose sudden and recent death we *Mr. Eassie's valuable services.*

“On the Disposal of the Dead.” By Dr. Richardson, F.R.S. London : 1875.

“A Contribution to the Subject of Cremation.” By Dr. Albert J. Bernays, M.A. London : 1875.

Cremation—Numerous Articles in *British Medical Journal*, *Medical Record*, and *Sanitary Record*. By Ernest Hart. 1875 to present date.

“Cremation, a Sanitary Institution.” (Leamington Congress Reports.) By W. Eassie, C.E. London : 1877.

“The Asserted Loss of Ammonia caused by the Cremation of Bodies.” By W. Eassie, C.E. *Sanitary Record*, January 18, 1878.

Transactions of the Cremation Society, and Reports, from the earliest time to the present.

“Cremation or Burial.” By Sir T. Spencer Wells, Bart. Cambridge : 1880.

“God’s Acre Beautiful ; or, The Cemeteries of the Future.” 2nd Edition, enlarged ; with Engravings and Photographs of Urns, etc. By W. Robinson, F.L.S. London : 1882.

“Cremation in its Social and Sanitary Aspects.” By the Rev. Brooke Lambert, M.A., B.C.L. Lewisham and Blackheath Scientific Association. 1883.

“Cremation.” By Dr. J. Comyns Leach. London : 1884.

“Cremation : Transactions of International Health Exhibition.” By W. Eassie, C.E. 1884.

“Lecture on Cremation.” By the Rev. Charles Voysey, M.A. Southampton : 1884.

“Cremation,” etc., a reprint. By Sir Henry Thompson. 3rd Edition ; together with the “Paper on Cremation or Burial,” by Sir T. Spencer Wells, Bart. ; and containing also the Charge of Sir James Stephen, at Cardiff, declaring Cremation legal. London : Smith, Elder and Co. 1884.

“Lecture on Cremation.” By Sir T. Spencer Wells, Bart. Parkes Museum. April, 1885.

“The Modern Cremation Movement.” By Charles Cameron, M.D., LL.D., M.P. Paisley and London : Alexander Gardner. 1888.

“Modern Cremation : its history and practice, with infor-

deeply deplore, took in this work, his ceaseless attention to the arranging of practical details at Woking, and the multifarious correspondence, etc., he conducted during fourteen years, demand a warm tribute of grateful acknowledgment from me here, on the part of his late friends and colleagues on the council.

*Cremation
at Milan
in a gas
furnace,
1876.*

Meantime the progress of cremation abroad may be again referred to. The first cremation of a human body effected in a closed receptacle, with the object of carrying off or destroying offensive products, with the exception of the Dresden example referred to, took place at Milan, in January, 1876, and was followed by another in April, the agent adopted being gas. The next occurring there, in March, 1877, was accomplished in like manner, but by employing ordinary fuel. It was in Milan also, in September following, that the first cremation was performed by the improved furnace of Gorini, already mentioned. In the preceding year, 1876, the Cremation Society of Milan had been established, under the presidency of Dr. Pini, and it soon became popular and influential.

*Milan Cre-
mation
Society in
1876.*

mation relating to the recently improved arrangements made by the Cremation Society of England." By Sir Henry Thompson, F.R.C.S., M.B. London, President of the Society. London: Kegan Paul, Trench and Co. 1889.

"Cremation and Urn-Burial; or, The Cemeteries of the Future." By W. Robinson, F.L.S. Cassell and Co. 1889.

During that year a handsome building was erected with the view of using gas as the agent ; but it was subsequently enlarged, namely in 1880, to make room for two Gorini furnaces. These were soon in operation, and since that date many bodies have been burned every year, Gorini's furnace adopted at Milan first in 1880 ; the number up to the 31st of December, 1886, being 463.

Similar buildings on a smaller scale have been constructed, and largely employed elsewhere ; others in Italy since, for example, at Lodi, Cremona, Brescia, Padua, Varese, and more lately at Rome, in the Campo Varano cemetery. This was first used in April, 1883, since which date 123 cremations have been and numbers cremated. performed there up to the 31st of December, 1886. The number of all cremations occurring in other towns, excluding Milan and Rome, up to the same date, is 202, making 788 for Italy alone.

In Germany, the only place at which the practice has been regularly followed is Gotha. Germany ; the Gotha crematory largely employed. A building was constructed there, under permission of the Government, the first cremation taking place in January, 1879. It has been largely employed since, the number of cremations amounting to 473 up to the 31st of October, 1887.* Cremation societies, some of

* As this work is passing through the press, I have received the following note from Germany : " L'incinération des restes du baron de Handel, qui a eu lieu à Gotha, dans la journée du 15 janvier, 1889, a été la 600^e cérémonie funèbre de ce genre qui ait été célébrée dans cette ville."

them with numerous members and displaying much activity, have been recently established in other countries ; in Denmark (where the first cremation in a Gorini apparatus took place in September, 1886), in Belgium, Switzerland, Holland, Sweden, and Norway, and in various parts of the United States, where also cremation has been employed on many occasions. In the city of Buffalo a well-organized crematory has been established in the most beautiful part of the suburbs. Both externally and internally its arrangements are planned and executed in good taste, and its furnace is one of the most efficient kind. The system is growing in favour, and is more frequently adopted in each successive year.

*Australia:
an important
movement.*

In Australia, the Hon. J. M. Creed, a well-known physician in Sydney, has warmly advocated the practice, which has numerous supporters there. He moved the second reading of a bill, to establish and regulate cremation, in the House of Assembly, June, 1886, in an able speech, pointing out the dangerous proximity of neighbouring cemeteries to their rapidly developing city, and giving instances in which great risk had been already incurred. He cited in illustration the occurrence of pestilence thus produced among the rapidly growing population in the suburbs of New York and other American

cities. The act was approved by the Legislative Council, but failed to pass the House of Assembly.

In Paris, projects for performing cremation were discussed for some years before one was adopted. At length, about four years ago, a crematory of considerable size was constructed under the direction of the municipal council, in the well-known cemetery of Père la Chaise. The entrance of the building leads into a spacious hall, sufficing for the purposes of a chapel. In the side wall opposite the entrance are three openings, each conducting to an apparatus constructed on the Gorini principle. It was first employed, by way of testing its powers, on the 22nd of October, 1887, for the bodies of two men who died of small-pox. The result was very satisfactory, but as the demand for cremation soon became large, a new furnace was constructed, and is now used in preference to those previously made. I had an opportunity of examining it, and of seeing several cremations performed there in April last. The interior of a chamber is kept constantly at a bright red heat, by burning coke in a closed reservoir outside, the products of which, chiefly carbonic oxide, pass through in a state of combustion and rapidly consume the body. This is now being superseded by a chamber containing hot air only,

*The Paris
crematory.*

supplied by a furnace working on the regenerative principle, which acts still more rapidly than the preceding. At the date of my visit, the cremations in Paris were taking place at the rate of about three or four hundred a month, and were increasing in number monthly. A total of more than three thousand had then been reached.

An important incident occurred in England, in 1882,

through the act of Captain Hanham.

I shall now return to the history of our own society, at a time when it was probable that active operations might once more be resumed. In 1882 the council was requested by Captain Hanham, Blandford, Dorsetshire, to undertake the cremation of two deceased members of his family, who had left express instructions to that effect. The Home Secretary of that day being applied to, reiterated objections which had been made three years before, and the society was unable to comply. The bodies had been preserved for some years in a mausoleum on the estate, pending a favourable solution of the difficulty. This failing, Captain Hanham took leave to erect a crematorium there, and to carry out the wishes of his relatives, and did so with complete success. This was in October, 1882. He himself dying about a year later, was cremated on the same spot at his desire, by a relative. The Government meantime made no sign; no notice, in fact, was taken of the pro-

ceeding by any authority, although the occurrence was described in the public journals, and excited much comment. But in the following year a *The Welsh cremation followed soon,* cremation took place in Wales on the body of a child, on which the ceremony was performed by the father in defiance of the coroner's authority, and legal proceedings were taken against him in consequence. The result was that, in February, *leading to Mr. Justice Stephen's decision in 1884.* 1884, Mr. Justice Stephen, the case having come before him at the assizes, delivered his well-known judgment, declaring that cremation is a legal procedure provided it be effected without nuisance to others. The council of the English society now decided on offering facilities for performing it, and to place their crematorium at the service of the public for practical use ; having first carefully considered the best means of taking precautions to prevent the destruction of a body which might have met death by unfair means.

Only two months later, on the 30th of April, *The same year a bill brought into Parliament,* 1884, Dr. Cameron, the member for Glasgow, and one of the council of our society, brought a bill into the House of Commons "to provide for the regulation of cremation and other modes of disposal of the dead." He proposed to make burial illegal without medical certificate, excepting for the present certain thinly populated and remote districts. No crematory to be used until *to regulate cremation,*

approved and licensed by the Secretary of State; no body to be burned except at a licensed place, in accordance with regulations to be made by the Secretary of State. Two medical certificates to be necessary in the case of cremation, and if the cause of death cannot be certified, an inquest by the coroner shall be held. Dr. Cameron supported the proposals, by an amount of evidence of various kinds which amply warranted the course he had taken. Dr. Farquharson, M.P. for Aberdeen, another member of the council, seconded the motion, which was opposed by the Home Secretary, to whom Sir Lyon Playfair made an able reply, demonstrating, by a comparison of the chemical effects of combustion with those of slow decomposition in earth, the superiority of the former. The bill was opposed by the Government, and the leader of the opposition took the same course; nevertheless, no less than 79 members voted in favour of the bill on the second reading, to 149 against—a result far more favourable than we had ventured to hope for.

strongly supported in debate, and

by a large minority on division.

The English society determined to use their crematory,

It was at this juncture that the English society issued a public notice, formulating certain conditions on which they would undertake to employ the crematorium at Woking. They stated that great care and absolute compliance with their conditions were necessary, because

"they are aware the chief practical objection which can be urged against the employment of cremation consists in the opportunity which it offers, apart from such precautions, for removing the traces of poison or other injury which are retained by an undestroyed body."

These conditions were expressed in the following terms:—

1. An application in writing must be made by the executors or nearest relative of the deceased—unless it has been made in writing by the deceased person himself during life—stating that the deceased expressed no objection to be cremated after death. They must furnish the name of the medical man who has attended the deceased, in order that he may receive an official communication from the secretary before certifying.

demanding compliance with certain conditions, as follows:—
1. *The application.*

2. A certificate must be sent by a qualified medical man, who, having attended the deceased until the time of death, can state without hesitation that the cause of death was natural, and what that cause was. Another qualified medical man, if possible a resident in the immediate neighbourhood of the deceased, is also required to certify, after independently examining the facts within his reach, that to the best of his belief the death was due to natural causes.*

2. *The certificate.*

* See Part III.

To each of these gentlemen is to be forwarded, before certifying, a letter of "instructions" marked "private," signed by the president of the society, calling special attention to the important nature of the service required.

3. *Further inquiries when necessary.*

3. If no medical man attended during the illness, an autopsy must be made by a medical officer appointed by the society, or the cremation cannot take place; unless a coroner's inquest has been held, and has determined the cause of death to be natural. These conditions being fulfilled, the council of the society still reserve the right in all cases of refusing permission for the performance of cremation if they think it desirable to do so.*

First cremation at Woking in 1885.

Public attention had thus been called to the subject; and the Woking crematory was used for the first time on the 20th of March, 1885, two other cremations following in the course of the year. During 1886, ten bodies were burned, five male and five female, one of them that of a Brahmin. During 1887, thirteen bodies were burned, one only being that of a female. During 1888, twenty-eight bodies were burned, fifteen being female. During 1889, forty-six bodies were burned, nineteen being female. During 1890, fifty-four bodies were burned, twenty-one being female; and during the first twelve weeks

* See Part III.

of 1891, twenty-three bodies were burned, seven being female; a total since the beginning of one hundred and seventy-seven cremations.

A total of one hundred and seventy-seven cremations has been reached.

The complete incineration is accomplished by this apparatus without escape of smoke or other offensive product, and with extreme ease and rapidity. The ashes, which weigh about three or four pounds, are placed at the disposal of the friends, in order to be removed. A vase of pottery, modelled after an ancient Roman cinerary urn, is provided for the purpose without charge. This may be buried in the grounds of the crematorium, in a spot set apart, maintained and marked by a stone for a long term of years, on payment of a trifling fee. Or a niche in the hall of the crematorium may be secured on conditions which can be learned on application at the offices of the society. A large number of such cells or recesses, each capable of receiving an ornamental urn or sarcophagus, will be constructed in a cloister, which it is proposed shortly to build for the express purpose of providing a suitable receptacle for such deposits. Or, if desired, the ashes may be restored at once to the soil, being now perfectly innocuous, if that mode of dealing with them is preferred. One friend of the deceased may be present at the cremation, if written permission is first obtained from the honorary secretary of the society.

The ashes are carefully preserved for friends of deceased.

*Mode of
proceeding
when
cremation is
applied for.*

Practically, what takes place when an application for cremation has been made is as follows :—

Evidence from the medical attendant of the deceased, as well as that of another and independent medical man, is obtained in writing. Their attention is called by letter to the importance of an inquiry respecting poison or violence as a cause of death. The forms containing it are in every case submitted to the president of the society, who, acting on behalf of the council, decides whether or not the cremation may take place. The papers being approved, the undertaker can remove the body in a hearse from any house or station within the four-mile radius from Charing Cross to the society's cemetery at Woking for a reasonable fixed sum. Or he can arrange for its transport, together with that of any number of friends and attendants desired, by rail, direct from Waterloo Station to Woking.

*Recommendations
to the
applicant.*

It is strongly recommended to all applicants that no large, heavy, or ornamental coffins should be employed for the purpose, but, on the contrary, only a thin, light, pine shell ; * as in the former case cremation cannot take place without removing the body, and in the latter there is no necessity to do so, and accordingly the practice is to burn the whole together.

But, after a considerable experience of crema-

* See Part III.

tion both here and abroad, I do not hesitate to say that I greatly prefer the plan of completely enveloping the body (already habited in the ordinary shroud) in a long narrow sheet, say 10 feet by 5, previously placed lengthways over a simple empty shell. The last act before finally closing the shell should be that of folding the sides of the sheet across the body, one overlapping the other, so as to cover it entirely. Thus the folded ends of the sheet will extend some two feet or so, above and below the head and feet of the body respectively. Above each of these points, a piece of stout white tape or white web should be firmly tied round the folded sheet, and in two places round the covered body also, so as to maintain the sheet in its place. These ends are then turned over towards each other into the shell before the lid is adjusted and fastened. Immediately before the act of cremation commences, the shell should be opened, the body be carefully and reverently lifted out of the shell by a bearer at each end of the sheet, a third supporting the centre, and be placed on the frame which enters the crematorium. By this means the ashes of the body are not mixed with those of the shell, which must necessarily be the case if both are burned together, requiring a tedious and somewhat imperfect procedure to separate them. Moreover, the wood hinders and prolongs the work of

*Best method
is to burn
the body
without any
shell,*

*secured
in a sheet,*

*which
should be
made of
wool.*

cremation proper. The sheet may be made of cotton linen, or wool, but the latter is preferable, because its constituents are largely dissipated in combustion, whereas the vegetable fibre yields and leaves a large quantity of carbon in the form of ash. In the draught of a powerful furnace, some of this fine matter is no doubt carried away.

The charge made by the society for effecting cremation is moderate, and will be made less when the demand has considerably increased. At present the entire apparatus has to be put into action for a single cremation, involving an amount of labour and expenditure which would be only slightly exceeded for three or four repetitions of the process,* if they occurred during a single day.

*Engagement
offered to
persons
desiring to
ensure cre-
mation at
death;*

About four years ago, the council made public the following resolution, in the form of a "minute of council," which after due consideration had been passed: "In the event of any person desiring, during life, to be cremated at death, the society is prepared to accept a donation from him or her of ten guineas, undertaking, in consideration thereof, to perform the cremation without the customary fee, provided all the conditions set forth in the forms issued by the society are complied with." This payment moreover, constitutes the donor a life-member

* See Part III.

of the society, and he receives the annual report and all documents, etc., issued to the ordinary annual subscribers.

A considerable number of persons have adopted this course in order to express emphatically their wishes in relation to this matter, and to ensure as far as possible the accomplishment of them. The society undertakes to do their utmost to facilitate the subscriber's object ; and probably no better mode of effecting the purpose can be selected than that of placing a written declaration of the testator's wish, together with the society's signed undertaking, in the hands of the friends who are to act as executors. Hence, on the decease of a subscriber, the society undertakes to send, without further charge, an agent when required to the family residence, if within twenty miles of Charing Cross, in order to supply information and make all the necessary arrangements. In this way survivors, who may naturally anticipate considerable difficulty in complying with a request, on the part of the deceased, to be cremated, being often ignorant even of the mode of making an inquiry, may be spared all anxiety as to the manner of carrying his design into execution. Where the distance is greater than twenty miles, all information will be supplied by letter, or an agent sent for a very moderate charge.

*has been
largely
adopted.*

*How this
arrange-
ment helps
to ensure
the realiza-
tion of
applicant's
wish.*

*At first the
crematory
only existed
at Woking,
for lack of
funds to
construct
other
buildings.*

It has long been the desire of the council to render the crematory established at Woking as complete as possible. Although they have had reason hitherto to be satisfied with the capability of the apparatus employed, and with the results obtained, recent improvements had been made in furnace-construction, and these have been recently applied there. A full description of the furnace employed follows in its place. But they were especially desirous to provide buildings suitable for the performance of religious service at the crematory when required, besides waiting-rooms for the accommodation of friends and other visitors. Before these were erected, a funeral service had in most cases been performed before the arrival of the body at Woking; although in some instances it was held in the grounds of the crematory.

*Appeal
recently
made for
funds;*

About three years ago the council decided on making a special appeal to the public for funds to carry out this purpose, and a considerable sum was soon provided by subscription. The list was headed by a hundred guineas each from the late Duke of Bedford and the Duke of Westminster, who warmly testified their interest in the project.

*resulting in
the erection
of a spacious
hall and*

When about three-fourths of the required sum had been received, plans were prepared by Mr. E. F. C. Clarke, the architect, and after

tenders had been obtained and a contract made, ^{waiting-} the designs were carried out with much care ^{rooms.} and in a very substantial manner.

The buildings were constructed in the cha- ^{Character of} racter of English thirteenth-century Gothic, ^{buildings.} with richly traceried windows, agreeable in appearance, the buildings harmonizing well with the surrounding woods. The body of the structure is in red brick, relieved to a large extent by Bath stone; and when the grass terraces and gardens are completed, the general effect will be extremely good. The central ^{The hall or} hall, or chapel, is forty-eight feet long by ^{chapel.} twenty-four feet six inches wide. The vista of the roof, which is twenty-eight feet from the floor to the top panelling, is thus left intact. The hall is so arranged that those who attend see and hear nothing of the proceedings in the crematory proper. Its ceiling is richly panelled, and will, as well as the walls, be suitably decorated; the windows are filled with stained glass. A convenient ante-room and porch are arranged ^{Waiting-} in this space by the introduction of richly ^{rooms, etc.} panelled and moulded screens. Suitable lavatories, etc., are provided.

In connection with these buildings is another, ^{The Duke of} a small but very complete crematory for the ^{Bedford's} exclusive possession of the late Duke of Bed- ^{private cre-} ford, which has been built at his expense on the ^{matory.}

society's land. It was used for the first time, after the lamented death of his Grace, for the cremation of his remains, in accordance with express instructions, on January 18, 1891.

The lodge.

A pretty porter's lodge, at the entrance of the well-wooded grounds, forms the dwelling of the attendant and superintendent of the crematory.

The drawing placed as frontispiece to this volume is reproduced from a sketch by the architect, and shows the hall or chapel as the loftiest part of the structure, the next block with the chimney being the chief crematory, beyond which is the private one just referred to. The waiting-rooms are on the further side of the chapel.

*Description
of the
furnace.*

The furnace employed is too important a part of the appointments at Woking to be left without a full description. The following has been supplied by the well-known firm of Newlands Brothers, Chemical Engineers, London, who designed and superintended its erection for the society, and is taken by permission from the report recently issued for the past year :—

FIG. 1. Longitudinal vertical section.

„ 2. Plan of the floor of the cremation chamber.

„ 3. Cross section through the furnace.

FIG. 4. Ditto through the floor of the cremation chamber.

„ 5. Platform in front of the cremation furnace, showing the carrier.

A, Fireplace, with grate bars.

B, Furnace door.

C, Floor of the cremation chamber, the sides of which are four inches higher than the central portion.

D, Doorway for the introduction of the body.

*D*¹, Fireproof door closing the latter.

E, Flue passing over the end of the floor and returning underneath, connected at *F* with the main flue *G* leading to the chimney.

H, By-pass flue connected with the main flue at *J*.

K, Arches supporting the floor of the chamber.

L, Partition walls with pigeon-holes for the purpose of ensuring the complete combustion of the gases.

M, Damper to be lowered during the introduction of the body, at which time the by-pass flue *H* is used by opening the damper at *J* and closing that at *F*.

N, Sloping arch to cause the flame to be

*Description
of the
furnace
(continued).*

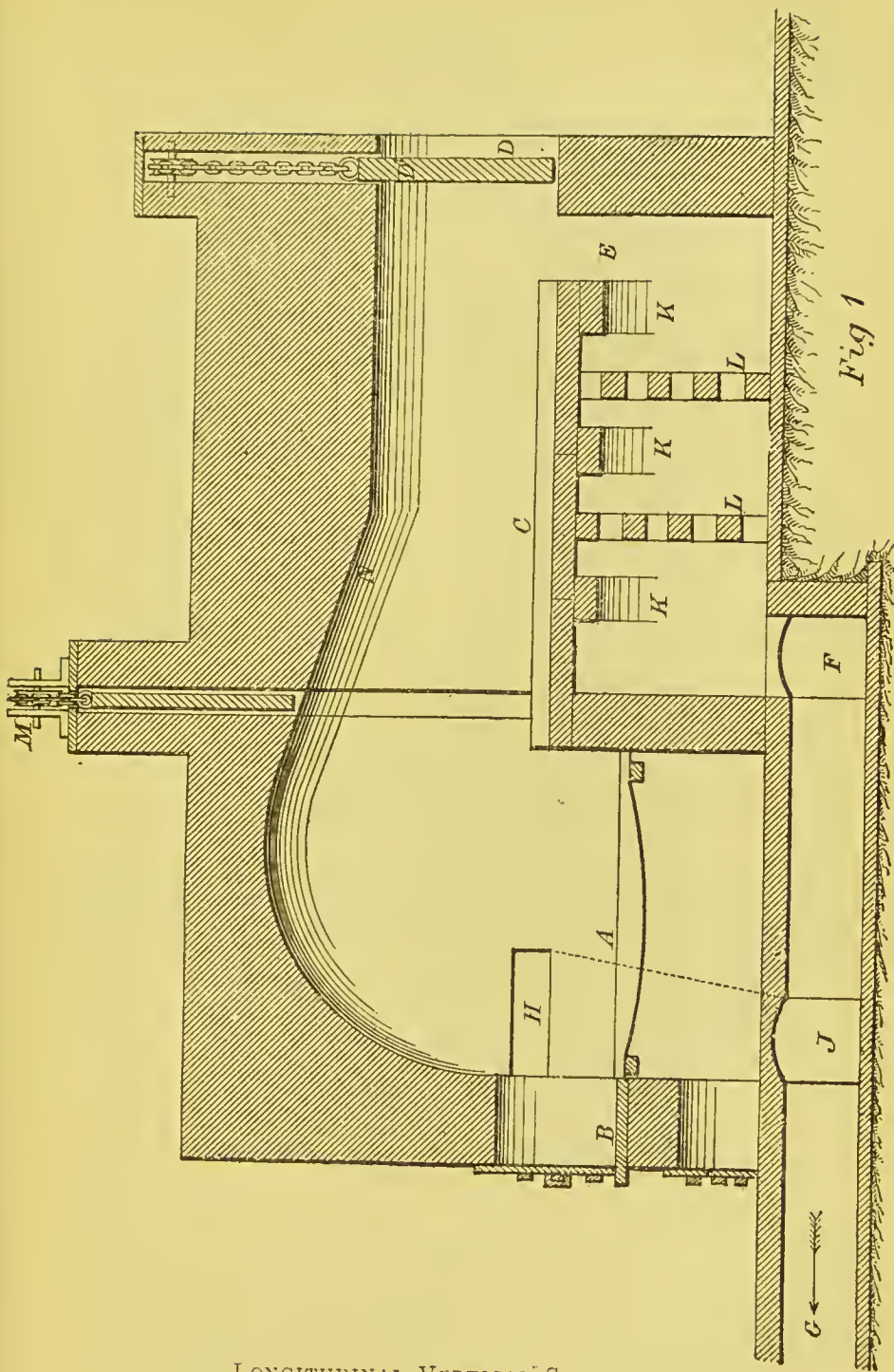
deflected sharply downward midway upon the floor of the chamber.

O, Air-space between the furnace and the outer walls.

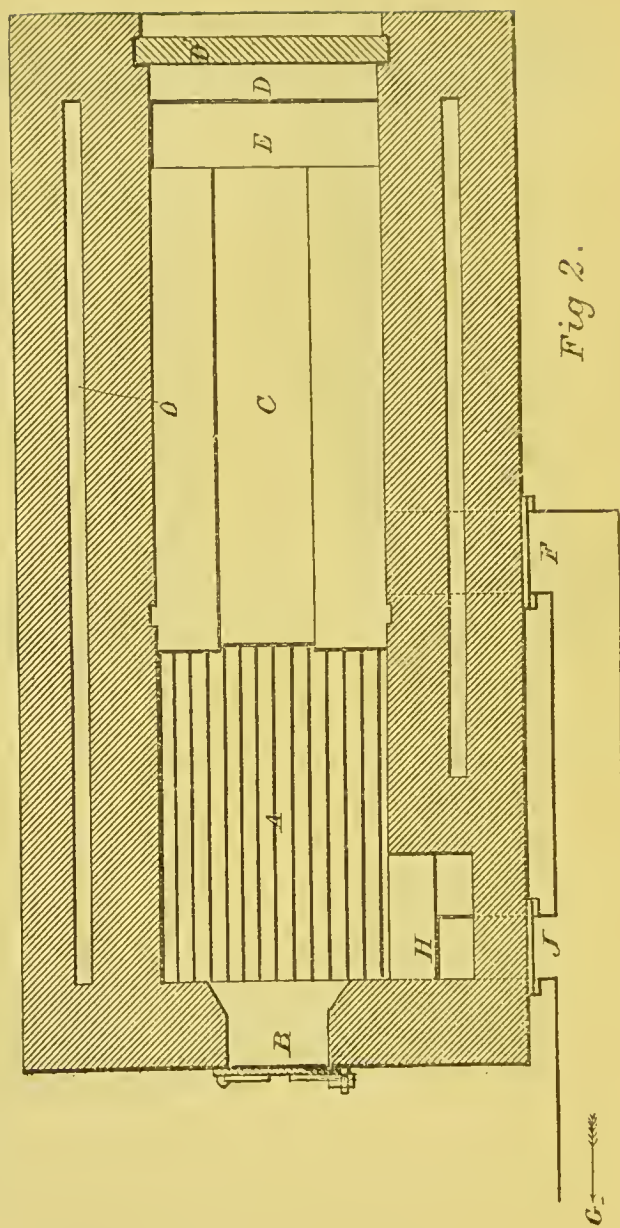
P, Platform upon which the carrier stands to receive the body.

Q, Wrought iron carrier upon wheels running on rails.

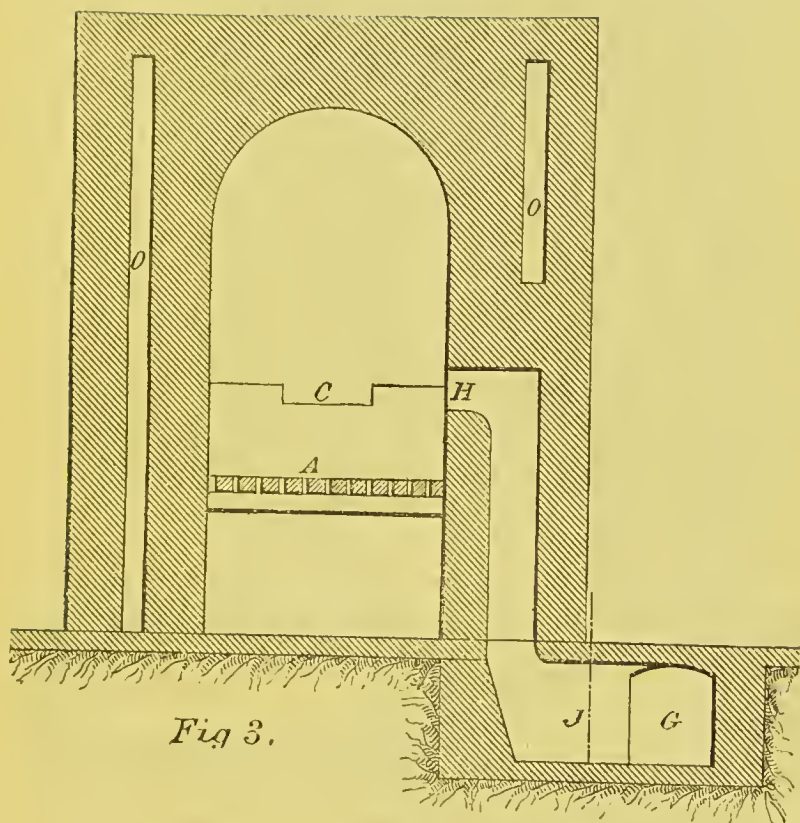
R, Loose bearers laid upon the carrier to support the body or coffin when the carrier is pushed forward into the chamber and slightly lowered; the bearers rest upon the raised sides of the floor and admit of the carrier being withdrawn from beneath them. The link form of these bearers facilitates their withdrawal from the chamber when the cremation is ended.



LONGITUDINAL VERTICAL SECTION.



PLAN OF THE FLOOR OF THE CREMATION CHAMBER.



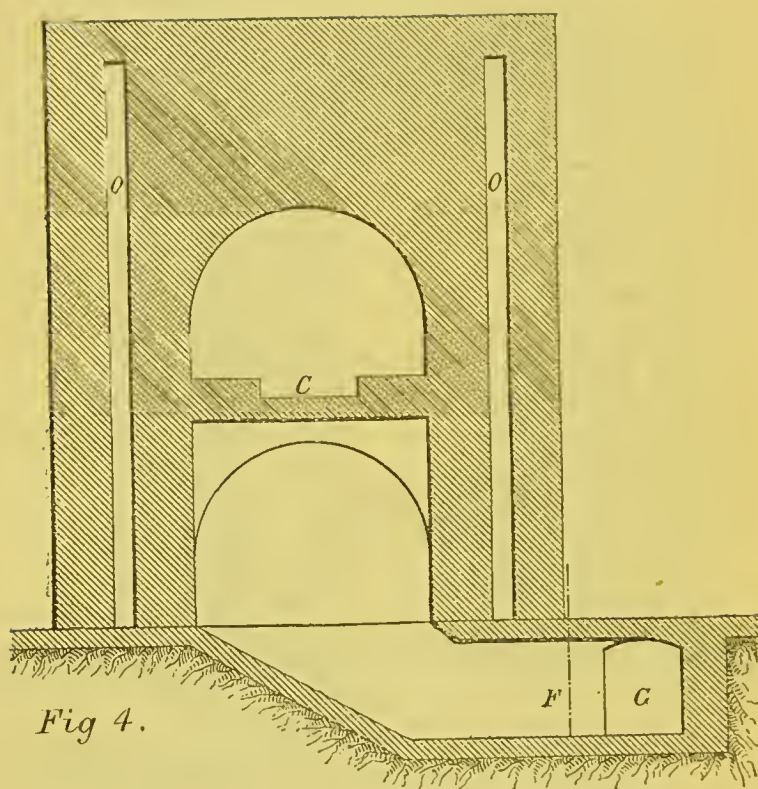


Fig 4.

CROSS SECTION THROUGH THE FLOOR OF THE CREMATION
CHAMBER.

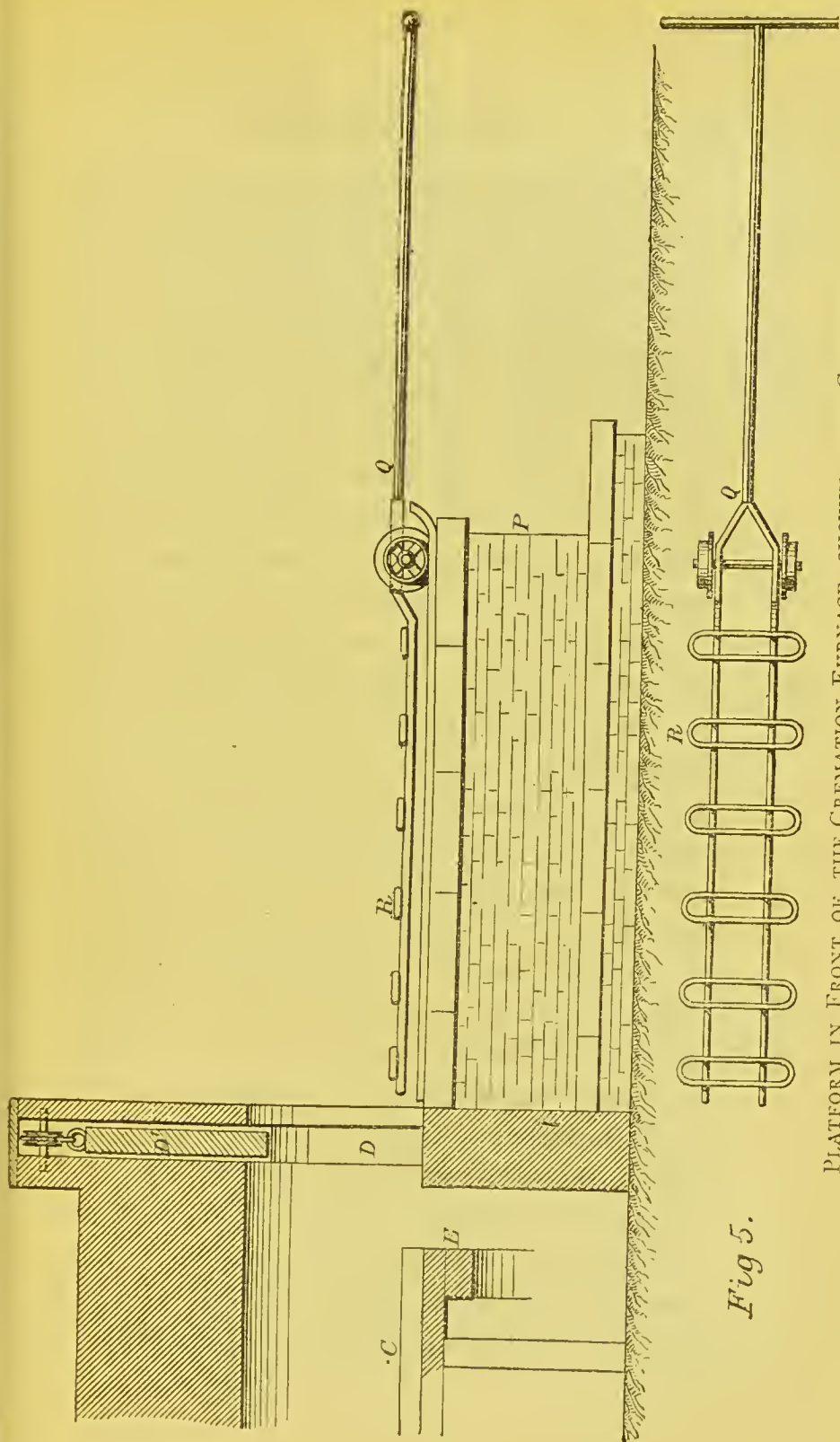


Fig 5.

PLATFORM IN FRONT OF THE CREMATION FURNACE, SHOWING THE CARRIER.

*All the
society's
property is
freehold,*

*and un-
incumbered.*

*Generous
aid of the
late Duke of
Bedford.*

I am happy to say that the cost of all these buildings, as well as of an additional piece of land lying to the left of the original plot, has been defrayed, that the society's property is a freehold absolutely without incumbrance, and that it is vested in the hands of trustees. The council is largely indebted to the generous aid of the late lamented Duke of Bedford, who took great interest in the progress of the building, and in the perfecting of all arrangements connected with the process of cremation. Thanks to the Duke's countenance and support, which he was ever ready to afford me, as president of the society, and which I cannot too gratefully acknowledge, as well as to the personal efforts which the members of a most efficient council made in its behalf, the present satisfactory condition of our enterprise has been attained. But I must be permitted to state that his Grace the Duke of Bedford, besides defraying the cost of the crematory constructed for himself and his family, gave me from time to time, as funds were required to complete our buildings, sums amounting to no less than £2500, and furthermore purchased for the society half an acre of ground adjacent to our property, which forms a very useful addition. Only a fortnight before his death, he suggested to me that we required an apparatus for warming the

chapel, and requested me to get what I thought best, and allow him to have the pleasure of presenting us with it.

Our current annual expenditure is considerable. The wear and tear of the furnace, due to the intense heat necessarily employed, rapidly occasions dilapidation requiring repair. This will be met in future by the income derived from cremation fees, as will be the cost of the superintendent's salary and occasional assistance, for gardening, etc. From this source also have to be paid the rent of the London offices, and all service and other charges connected therewith. The small income contributed by annual subscriptions to the society serves to defray the cost of printing prospectuses, forms, periodical reports, etc.; the whole involving an amount of expenditure requiring all the revenue at present obtained.

In order to complete the establishment at Woking, it is proposed to erect a handsome cloister in a style corresponding with that of the building, constructed with open arches on one side, to be protected by glass from the weather. The estimated cost is £1500; and the object is to offer secure and appropriate cells for the protection of ashes, giving, so far as this is possible, a permanent interest therein to the family of the deceased if they desire it.

*Current
annual ex-
penditure,
how
provided for*

*Proposed
cloister for
preserving
cinerary
urns, etc.*

These cells will be of various forms and sizes, adapted to receive a cinerary vase or more or less rectangular casket or sarcophagus. A single cell may thus be secured ; or any number may be retained as a separate group, to form a family vault if required. Donations are wanted to enable the council to carry out this work.

*Various
examples of
cinerary
urns,*

Examples of cinerary urns employed in ancient times exist in great abundance, and they vary in character as the customs and rites of the locality differed, and with the historic period at which they were made. Thus "urns" of many kinds, at first rude in workmanship, assumed in time pleasing forms, and were ornamented with simple patterns. Later still appeared the vase-like urns adopted by the Greeks ; but few of these are suitable for general use for the limited areas remaining among the crowded populations of modern time. Although beautiful in form and admirably adapted for artistic ornament, they are liable to be easily damaged, and necessarily occupy considerable space. More safe in regard of durability, and more convenient in relation to deposit or storage, is a receptacle, the form of which is contained within the lines of a parallelogram ; while such a vessel offers ample opportunity for artistic treatment. Examples

of this kind were employed by the Greeks, under the name of κίστη (in Latin, *cista*),* and by the Etruscans; although the term "urna" originally denoted vessels of this form as well as those allied to that of the vase. The materials employed for their construction were ^{made of several materials and in different forms.} various, such as terra-cotta, often travertine, sometimes marble, alabaster, and even glass, at that time more costly than any. The well-known "sarcophagus," oblong in form, and large ^{Sarcophagi.} enough to contain the entire unburned body, often much larger, was elaborately ornamented. Sculptures in high and low relief adorned their sides, and statuesque recumbent groups often occupied the lid, the subjects having some relation to the deeds, tastes, or occupations of the departed. The smaller *cistæ* above referred to resembled the preceding, but were comparatively small, being designed to hold the ashes only after cremation. One of these is represented by Fig. 6. It is interesting to remark that the word *σαρκοφάγος*, derived from two Greek words denoting the eating or consuming of the body, was originally employed to denote vessels made of a limestone found in Assos, in Troas, which possessed some of the chemical power of quicklime. After being deposited

* There is a collection of these small forms on the first floor, beyond the Greek vases, in the British Museum.

*Cinerary
urns and
sarcophagi,*

therein, it rapidly decomposed the dead body, destroying the tissues (Pliny said, "in forty days"!), leaving only the skeleton; and this process formed an excellent, because sanitary, mode of burial.

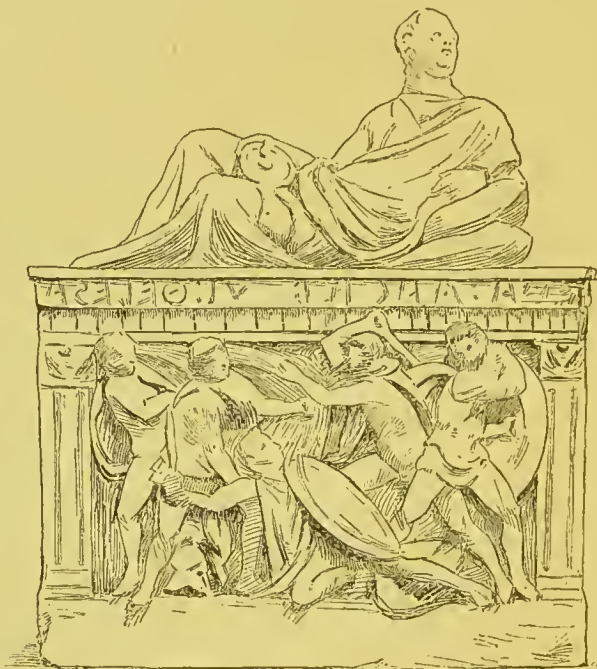
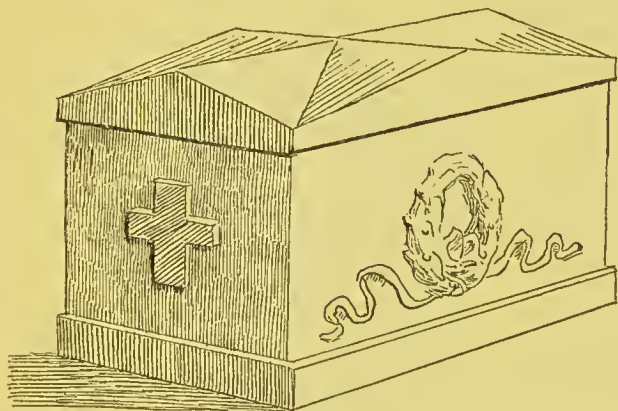
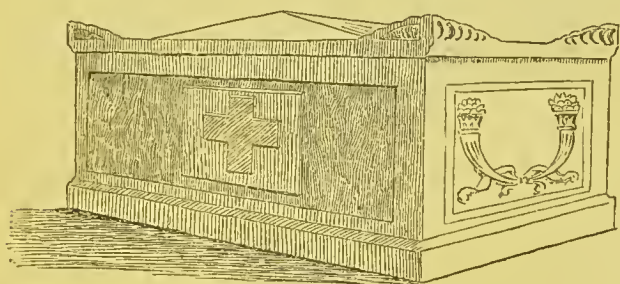


FIG. 6.—AN ETRUSCAN "CISTA" IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

Numerous examples of sarcophagi and cinerary urns are preserved in the Gregorian Museum at the Vatican, at the Kircherian Museum, and at that of St. John Lateran, Rome; there are many others also at the Campo Santo Pisa, at Florence, Bologna, and

Perugia. I have recently endeavoured to utilize *forms* some of the best types among these, and to *proposed for* produce some simple forms generally modified *modern use.* from more ornate designs, and to present them not only on purely classical lines, but with the



FIGS. 7 AND 8.—SIMPLE FORMS OF CINERARY URNS, DESIGNED BY THE AUTHOR.

Christian emblem of the cross. The panel thus occupied may be used for the name of the deceased, or for any inscription desired. Having submitted two or three to Messrs. Doulton and Sons, these gentlemen kindly entered at once

*Cinerary
urns.*

on the work, and have produced them on reasonable terms in terra cotta. Two are given here (Figs. 7, 8). They measure at most sixteen inches in length by eight inches in height and eight inches in width, and afford ample space for the ashes of the largest body. Such receptacles are well adapted to occupy cells or niches



FIG. 9.

of appropriate size, side by side, in the walls of a cloister, each cell closed, say, by a small marble slab bearing the name of the deceased.

*Cinerary
vase.*

Of course, where it is desired to construct some monumental shrine, by itself, the vase-like urn may find an appropriate place. Many examples of this kind are to be found in the

great cemetery of Milan, associated with the crematorium there. The Messrs. Doulton have *Examples by Doulton.*

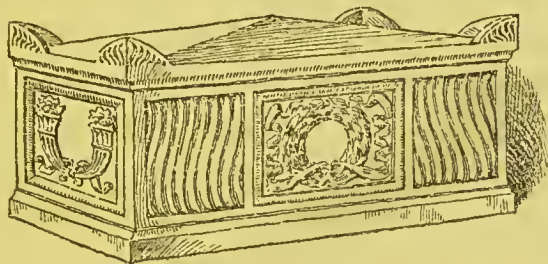


FIG. 10.

executed some good examples of this kind also, which may be seen at their establishment at



FIG. 11.

Lambeth. They have been good enough to furnish us with drawings which are reproduced above.

*Cinerary
urns, etc.*

Fig. 9 represents the simple antique vase in pottery, of which so many have been found by excavation ; it is one of these which is given in each case of cremation at Woking, to contain and preserve the ashes when removed or buried.

Fig. 10 is a more ornate reproduction of a Roman sarcophagus at the Campo Santo, Pisa, which suggested the modification forming the cinerary urn represented at Fig. 7.

Fig. 11 is a handsome vase, in well-chosen colours, made by the Messrs. Doulton expressly for cinerary purposes ; and of this they have several modifications in form, colour, and decorative design.

PART II.

FIRST PAPER ON CREMATION: THE TREATMENT OF THE BODY AFTER DEATH.

*By the Author. Published in the "Contemporary Review,"
January, 1874.*

AFTER death! The last faint breath had been noted, and another watched for so long, but in vain. The body lies there, pale and motionless, except only that the jaw sinks slowly but perceptibly. The pallor visibly increases, becomes more leaden in hue, and the profound tranquil sleep of Death reigns where just now were life and movement. Here, then, begins the eternal rest.

Rest! no, not for an instant. Never was there greater activity than at this moment exists in that still corpse. Activity, but of a different kind to that which was before. Already a thousand changes have commenced. Forces innumerable have attacked the dead. The rapidity of the vulture, with its keen scent for animal decay, is nothing to that of Nature's ceaseless agents now at full work before us. That marvellously complex machine, but this

*Molecular
changes
after death.*

moment the theatre of phenomena too subtle and too recondite to be comprehended ; denotable only by phraseology which stands for the unknown and incomputable—vital, because more than physical, more than chemical—is now consigned to the action of physical and chemical agencies alone. And these all operating in a direction the reverse of that which they held before death. A synthesis, then, developing the animal being. The stages of that synthesis, now, retraced, with another end, still formative, in view. Stages of decomposition, of decay, with its attendant putrescence ; process abhorrent to the living, who therefore desire its removal. “ Bury the dead out of my sight,” is the wholly natural sentiment of the survivor.

*decomposing
and
dispersing.*

*Nature's
object.*

But Nature does nothing without ample meaning ; nothing without an object desirable in the interest of the body politic. It may, then, be useful to inquire what must of necessity happen if, instead of burying or attempting to preserve the dead, Nature follows an unimpeded course, and the lifeless animal is left to the action of laws in such case provided.

It is necessary first to state more exactly the conditions supposed to exist. Thus, the body must be exposed to air, and must not be consumed as prey by some living animal. If it is closely covered with earth or left in water, the

same result is attained as in the condition first named, although the steps of the process may be dissimilar.

The problem which Nature sets herself to work in disposing of dead animal matter is always one and the same. The order of the universe requires its performance; no other end is possible. The problem may be slowly worked, or quickly worked: the end is always one.

It may be thus stated: The animal must be resolved into—

a. Carbonic Acid [CO_2], Water [H_2O], and Ammonia [NH_3].

b. Mineral constituents, more or less oxidized, elements of the earth's structure: Lime, Phosphorus, Iron, Sulphur, Magnesia, etc.

The first group, gaseous in form, go into the atmosphere.

The second group, ponderous and solid, remain where the body lies, until dissolved and washed into the earth by rain.

Nature's object remains still unstated: the constant result of her work is before us; but wherefore are these changes? In her wonderful economy she must form and bountifully nourish her vegetable progeny; twin-brother life, to her, with that of animals. The perfect balance between plant existences and animal existences

must always be maintained, while "matter" courses through the eternal circle, becoming each in turn.

*becoming
sooner or
later,*

To state this more intelligibly by illustration :
If an animal be resolved into its ultimate constituents in a period, according to the surrounding circumstances, say, of four hours, of four months, of four years, or even of four thousand years—for it is impossible to deny that there may be instances of all these periods during which the process has continued—those elements which assume the gaseous form mingle at once with the atmosphere, and are taken up from it without delay by the ever open mouths of vegetable life. By a thousand pores in every leaf the carbonic acid which renders the atmosphere unfit for animal life is absorbed, the carbon being separated and assimilated to form the vegetable fibre, which, as wood, makes and furnishes our houses and ships, is burned for our warmth, or is stored up under pressure for coal. All this carbon has played its part, "and many parts," in its time, as animal existences from monad up to man. Our mahogany of to-day has been many negroes in its turn, and before the African existed was integral portions of many a generation of extinct species. And when the table, which has borne so well some twenty thousand dinners, shall be broken up

*by turns
vegetable
and animal,*

from pure debility and consigned to the fire, thence it will issue into the atmosphere once more as carbonic acid, again to be devoured by the nearest troop of hungry vegetables—green peas or cabbages in a London market garden, *in perpetual cycle.* say—to be daintily served on the table which now stands in that other table's place, and where they will speedily go to the making of "Lords of the Creation." And so on, again and again, as long as the world lasts.

Thus it is that an even balance is kept—demonstrable to the very last grain if we could only collect the data—between the total *Exact relations between the two kingdoms.* amounts of animal and of vegetable life existing together at any instant on our globe. There *must* be an unvarying relation between the decay of animal life and the food produced by that process for the elder twin, the vegetable world. Vegetables first, consumed by animals either directly or indirectly, as when they eat the flesh of animals who live on vegetables. Secondly, these animals daily casting off effete matters, and by decay after death providing the staple food for vegetation of every description. One the necessary complement of the other. The atmosphere, polluted by every animal whose breath is poison to every other animal, being every instant purified by plants, which, taking out the deadly carbonic acid and assimi-

lating carbon, restore to the air its oxygen, first necessary of animal existence.

I suppose that these facts are known to most readers, but I require a clear statement of them here as preliminary to my next subject ; and in any case it can do no harm to reproduce a brief history of this marvellous and beautiful example of intimate relation between the two kingdoms.

I return to consider man's interference with the process in question just hinted at in the quotation, "Bury the dead out of my sight."

*Decom-
position of
all animal
matter
offensive to
the living.*

The process of decomposition affecting an animal body is one that has a disagreeable, injurious, often fatal influence on the living man if sufficiently exposed to it. Thousands of human lives have been cut short by the poison of slowly decaying, and often diseased animal matter. Even the putrefaction of some of the most insignificant animals has sufficed to destroy the noblest. To give an illustration which comes nearly home to some of us—the graveyard pollution of air and water alone has probably found a victim in some social circle known to more than one who may chance to read this paper. And I need hardly add that in times of pestilence its continuance has been often due mainly to the poisonous influence of the buried victims.

Man, then, throughout all historic periods, has

got rid of his dead kin after some fashion. He has either hidden the body in a cave and closed the opening to protect its tenant from wild beasts—for the instinct of affection follows most naturally even the sadly changed remains of our dearest relative—or the same instinct has led him to embalm and preserve as much as may be so preservable,—a delay only of Nature's certain work; or, the body is buried beneath the earth's surface, in soil, in wood, in stone, or metal:—each mode another contrivance to delay, but never to prevent, the inevitable change. Or, the body is burned, and so restored at once to its original element, in which case Nature's work is hastened, her design anticipated, that is all. And after burning, the ashes may be wholly or in part preserved in some receptacle in obedience to the instinct of the survivor, referred to above. All forms of sepulture come more or less under one of these heads. What is called "burial at sea" is only a form of exposure, the body being rapidly devoured by marine animals.

One of the many social questions waiting to be solved, and which must be solved at no very remote period, is, Which of these various forms of treatment of the dead is the best for survivors? *Which is the better mode?*

This question may be regarded from two

points of view, both possessing importance, not equal in degree perhaps ; but neither can be ignored.

1. From the point of view of Utility : as to what is best for the entire community.

2. From the point of view of Sentiment : the sentiment of affectionate memory for the deceased, which is cherished by the survivor.

1. *Utility
regarded.*

I assume that there is no point of view to be regarded as specially belonging to the deceased person, and that no one believes that the dead has any interest in the matter. We who live may anxiously hope—as I should hope at least—to do no evil to survivors after death, whatever we may have done of harm to others during life. But, being deceased, I take it we can have no wishes or feelings touching this subject. What is best to be done with the dead is then mainly a question for the living, and to them it is one of extreme importance. When the globe was thinly peopled, and when there were no large bodies of men living in close neighbourhood, the subject was an inconsiderable one and could afford to wait, and might indeed be left for its solution to sentiment of any kind. But the rapid increase of population forces it into notice, and especially man's tendency to live in crowded cities. There is no necessity to prove, as the fact is too patent, that

our present mode of treating the dead, namely, that by burial beneath the soil, is full of danger to the living. Hence intra-mural interment has been recently forbidden—first step in a series of reforms which must follow. At present we who dwell in towns are able to escape much evil by selecting a portion of ground distant—in this year of grace 1873—some five or ten miles from any very populous neighbourhood, and by sending our dead to be buried there:—laying by poison, nevertheless, it is certain, for our children's children, who will find our remains polluting their water sources, when that now distant plot is covered, as it will be, more or less closely by human dwellings. For it can be a question of time only when every now waste spot will be utilized for food-production or for shelter, and when some other mode of disposing of the dead than that of burial must be adopted. If, therefore, burial in the soil be certainly injurious either now or in the future, has not the time already come to discuss the possibility of replacing it by a better process? We cannot too soon cease to do evil and learn to do well. Is it not indeed a social sin of no small magnitude to sow the seeds of disease and death broadcast, caring only to be certain that they cannot do much harm to our own generation? It may be granted, to anticipate objection, that

*The effects
on the living
of burial
in earth.*

it is quite possible that the bodies now buried may have lost most, if not all, of their faculty for doing mischief by the time that the particular soil they inhabit is turned up again to the sun's rays, although this is by no means certain; but it is beyond dispute that the margin of safety as to time grows narrower year by year, and that pollution of wells and streams which supply the living must ere long arise wherever we bury our dead in this country. Well, then, since every buried dead body enters sooner or later into the vegetable kingdom, why should we permit it, as it does in many cases, to cause an infinity of mischief during the long process?

*An economic
view not to
be ignored.*

Let us at this point glance at the economic view of the subject, for it is not so unimportant as, unconsidered, it may appear. For it is an economic subject whether we will it or not. No doubt a sentiment repugnant to any such view must arise in many minds, a sentiment altogether to be held in respect and sympathy. Be it so, the question remains strictly a question of prime necessity in the economic system of a crowded country. Nature will have it so, whether we like it or not. She destines the material elements of my body to enter the vegetable world on purpose to supply another animal organism which takes my place. She

wants me, and I *must* go. There is no help for it. When shall I follow—with quick obedience, or unwillingly, truant-like, traitor-like, to her and her grand design? Her capital is intended to bear good interest and to yield quick return: all her ways prove it—"increase and multiply" is her first and constant law. Shall her riches be hid in earth to corrupt and bear no present fruit; or be utilized, without loss of time, value, and interest, for the benefit of starving survivors? Nature hides no talent in a napkin; we, her unprofitable servants only, thwart her ways and delay the consummation of her will.

Is a practical illustration required? Nothing *Illustration.* is easier. London was computed, by the census of 1871, to contain 3,254,260 persons, of whom 80,430 died within the year. I have come to the conclusion, after a very carefully made estimate, that the amount of ashes and bone earth, such as is derived by perfect combustion, belonging to and buried with those persons, is by weight about 206,820 lbs. The pecuniary value of this highly concentrated form of animal solids is very considerable. For this bone-earth may be regarded as equivalent to at least six or seven times its weight of dried but unburned bones, as they ordinarily exist in commerce. The amount of other solid matters resolvable by burning into the gaseous food of plants, but

rendered unavailable by burial for, say, fifty or a hundred years or more, is about 5,584,000 lbs., the value of which is quite incalculable, but it is certainly enormous as compared with the preceding.

This is for the population of the metropolis only: that of the United Kingdom for the same year amounted to 31,483,700 persons, or nearly ten times the population of London. Taking into consideration a somewhat lower death-rate for the imperial average, it will at all events be quite within the limit of truthful statement to multiply the above quantities by nine in order to obtain the amount of valuable economic material annually diverted in the United Kingdom for a long term of years from its ultimate destiny by our present method of interment.

*Annual
cost of bones
imported.*

The necessary complement of this ceaseless waste of commodity most precious to organic life, and which must be replaced, or the population could not exist, is the purchase by this country of that same material from other countries less populous than our own, and which can, therefore, at present spare it. This we do to the amount of much more than half a million pounds sterling per annum.*

* Value of bones imported into the United Kingdom, of which by far the larger part is employed for manure, was in—

1866	.	.	.	.	.	.	£409,590
1869	.	.	.	.	.	.	600,029
1872	.	.	.	.	.	.	753,185

Statistical Abstract, No. 20 (Spottiswoode: 1873).

Few persons, I believe, have any notion that these importations of foreign bones are rendered absolutely necessary by the hoarding of our own some six feet below the surface. The former we acquire at a large cost, paying a high price for them and for freight. The latter we place, not in the upper soil, where they would be utilized, but in the lower soil, where they are not merely useless, but where they often mingle with and pollute the streams which furnish our tables. And in order to effect this absurd, if not wicked, result, we incur a lavish expenditure! I refer, *Cost of burial customs.* of course, to the enormous sums which are wasted in effecting burial according to our present custom, a part of the question which can by no means be passed over. For the funeral rites of the 80,000 in London last year, let a mean cost of ten pounds per head be accepted as an estimate which certainly does not err on the side of excess.* Eight hundred thousand

* Items comprised in the calculation—

1. Cost of shroud, coffin, labour of digging a grave—essential now in all burials.
2. Cost of funeral carriages, horses, trappings, and accoutrements.
Ornamental coffins in wood and metal.
Vaults and monumental art—more or less employed in all funerals above the rank of pauper.

The cost of simple modes of transit are not included in the calculation, because necessary in any case, whatever the destination of the body. The above-named items are only necessary

pounds must therefore be reckoned as absolute loss, to the costs already incurred in the maintenance of the system. Thus we pay every way and doubly for our folly.

The substitute for burial.

What, then, is it proposed to substitute for this custom of burial? The answer is easy and simple. Do that which is done in all good work of every kind—follow Nature's indication, and do the work she does, but do it better and more rapidly. For example, in the human body she sometimes throws off a diseased portion in order to save life, by slow and clumsy efforts, it is true, and productive of much suffering; the surgeon performs the same task more rapidly and better, follows her lead, and improves on it. Nature's many agents, laden with power, the over-action of which is harmful, we cannot stop, but we tame, guide, and make them our most profitable servants. So here, also, let us follow her. The naturally slow and disagreeable process of decomposition, which we have made by one mode of treatment infinitely more slow and not less repulsive, we can by another mode of treatment greatly shorten and accomplish without offence to the living. What in this particular matter is naturally the work

in the case of interment in a grave, and not one would be required, for example, in the case of cremation, or burning of the body.

of weeks or months, can be perfectly done in an hour or two.

The problem to be worked is: Given a dead body, to resolve it into carbonic acid, water, and ammonia, and the mineral elements, rapidly, safely, and not unpleasantly. *The problem solved by burning.*

The answer may be practically supplied in a properly constructed furnace. The gases can be driven off without offensive odour, the mineral constituents will remain in a crucible. The gases will ere night be consumed by plants and trees. The ashes or any portion of them may be preserved in a funeral urn, or may be scattered on the fields, which latter is their righteous destination. No scents or balsams are needed, as on Greek and Roman piles, to overcome the noxious effluvia of a corpse burned in open air. Modern science is equal to the task of thus removing the dead of a great city without instituting any form of nuisance; none such as those we tolerate everywhere from many factories, both to air and streams. Plans for the accomplishment of this have been considered; but discussion of the subject alone is aimed at here. To treat our dead after this fashion would return millions of capital without delay to the bosom of mother earth, who would give us back large returns at compound interest for the deposit.

2. *The
view of
sentiment.*

Who can doubt now that the question is one of vital economy to the people of this country? This is still no reason why it should not be considered from the point of view of sentiment. And what has sentiment to urge on behalf of the present process? Let us see what the process by burial is.

So far as I dare! for could I paint in its true colours the ghastly picture of that which happens to the mortal remains of the dearest we have lost, the page would be too deeply stained for publication. I forbear, therefore, to trace the steps of the process which begins so soon and so painfully to manifest itself after that brief hour has passed, when "she lay beautiful in death." Such loveliness as that I agree it might be treason to destroy, could its existence be perpetuated, and did not Nature so ruthlessly and so rapidly blight her own handy-work, in furtherance of her own grand purpose. The sentiment of the survivor on behalf of preserving the beauty of form and expression, were it possible to do so, would, I confess, go far to neutralize the argument based on utility, powerful as it is. But a glimpse of the reality which we achieve by burial would annihilate in an instant every sentiment for continuing that process. Nay, more; it would arouse a powerful repugnance

to the horrible notion that we too must some day become so vile and offensive, and, it may be, so dangerous; a repugnance surmountable only through the firm belief that after death the condition of the body is a matter of utter indifference to its dead life-tenant. Surely if we, the living, are to have sentiments, or to exercise any choice about the condition of our bodies after death, those sentiments and that choice must be in favour of a physical condition which cannot be thought of either as repulsive in itself or as injurious to others.

There is a source of very painful dread, as I have reason to know, little talked of, it is true, but keenly felt by many persons at some time or another, the horror of which to some is inexpressible. It is the dread of a premature burial; the fear lest some deep trance should be mistaken for death, and that the awakening should take place too late. Happily such occurrences must be exceedingly rare, especially in this country, where the interval between death and burial is considerable, and the fear is almost a groundless one. Still, the conviction that such a fate is possible—which cannot be altogether denied—will always be a source of severe trial to some. With cremation no such catastrophe could ever occur; and the completeness of a properly conducted process would

render death instantaneous and painless if by any unhappy chance an individual so circumstanced were submitted to it. But the guarantee against this danger would be doubled, since inspection of the entire body must of necessity immediately precede the act of cremation, no such inspection being possible under the present system.

*Religious
rites equally
applicable
to burial
and
cremation.*

In order to meet a possible objection to the substitution of cremation for burial, let me observe that the former is equally susceptible with the latter of association with religious funereal rites, if not more so. Never could the solemn and touching words "ashes to ashes, dust to dust," be more appropriately uttered than over a body about to be consigned to the furnace; while, with a view to metaphor, the dissipation of almost the whole body in the atmosphere in the ethereal form of gaseous matter is far more suggestive as a type of another and a brighter life, than the consignment of the body to the abhorred prison of the tomb.

I do not propose to describe here the processes which have been employed, or any improved system which might be adopted for the purpose of ensuring rapid and perfect combustion of the body, although much might be said in reference to these matters. There is no

doubt that further experiments and research are wanting for the practical improvement of the process, especially if required to be conducted on a large scale. Something has been already accomplished and with excellent results.

The present mode of performing cremation (in 1874).

I refer to recent examples of the process as practised by Dr. L. Brunetti, Professor of Pathological Anatomy in the University of Padua.

Brunetti's process.

These were exhibited at the Exposition of Vienna, where I had the opportunity of examining them with care. Professor Brunetti exposed the residue from bodies and parts of bodies on which he had practised cremation by different methods, and the results of his latest experience may be summarized as follows: The whole process of incineration of a human adult body occupied three and a half hours. The ashes and bone earth weighed 1·70 kilo.—about three pounds and three-quarters avoirdupois. They were of a delicate white, and were contained in a glass box about twelve inches long, by eight inches wide, and eight deep. The quantity of wood used to effect absolute and complete incineration, may be estimated from its weight, about 150 pounds. He adds that “its cost was one florin and twenty kreuzers”—about two shillings and fourpence English. The box was that marked No. IX. in the case, which was No. 4149 in the Catalogue: Italian.

Mummification.

In an adjacent case was an example of mummification by the latest and most successful method. By a series of chemical processes it has been attempted to preserve in the corpse the appearance natural to life, as regards colour and form. Admirable as the result appears to be in preserving anatomical and pathological specimens of the body, it is, in my opinion, very far from successful when applied to the face and hand. At best a condition is produced which resembles a badly coloured and not well-formed waxen image. And the consciousness that this imperfect achievement is the real person and not a likeness, so far from being calculated to enhance its value to the survivor, produces the very painful impression, as it were, of a debased original; while, moreover, it is impossible not to be aware that the substitution of such an image for the reality must in time replace the mental picture which exists, of the once living face lighted by emotion and intelligence, of which the preserved face is wholly destitute.

To return to the process of cremation. There are still numerous considerations in its favour which might be adduced, of which I shall name only one; namely, the opportunity it offers of escape from the ghastly but costly ceremonial which mostly awaits our remains after death.

How often have the slender shares of the widow and orphan been diminished in order to testify, and so unnecessarily, their loving memory of the deceased, by display of plumes and silken scarves about the unconscious clay! And again, how prolific of mischief to the living is the attendance at the burial-ground, with uncovered head, and damp-struck feet, in pitiless weather, at the chilling rite of sepulture! Not a few deaths have been clearly traceable to the act of offering that "last tribute of respect."

Perhaps no great change can be expected at present in the public opinions current, or rather in the conventional views which obtain, on the subject of burial, so ancient is the practice, and so closely associated is it with sentiments of affection and reverence for the deceased. To many persons, any kind of change in our treatment of the dead will be suggestive of sacrilegious interference, however remote, either in fact or by resemblance to it, such change may be. Millions still cherish deep emotions connected both with the past and the future in relation to the "Campo Santo," and the annual "Jour des Morts." And many of these might be slow to learn that, if the preservation of concrete remains and the ability to offer the tribute of devotion at a shrine be desired, cremation equally, if not better than burial, secures those

*The shrine
containing
imperishable
remains
secured by
cremation.*

ends. On the other hand, I know how many there are, both in this country and abroad, who only require the assurance that cremation is practically attainable to declare their strong preference for it, and to substitute it for what they conceive to be the present defective and repulsive procedure. A few such might, by combination for the purpose, easily examine the subject still further by experiment, and would ultimately secure the power if they desired to put it in practice for themselves. And the consideration of the subject which such examples would afford could not fail to hasten the adoption of what I am fairly entitled to call the Natural, in place of the present Artificial, treatment of the body after death.

SECOND PAPER ON CREMATION, 1874.

[The foregoing paper having appeared in the *Contemporary* of January, 1874, a reply from Mr. Holland, at that time Medical Inspector of Burials for England and Wales, took place in February; the following paper, defending his original statements, was published by the author in the March number of that journal.]

CREMATION.

A REPLY TO CRITICS, AND AN EXPOSITION OF THE PROCESS.

I CONFESS that it is not without some surprise that I find my proposal to substitute cremation for burial as a sanitary reform formally opposed in the last number of the *Contemporary* by a member of the medical profession. From the general public, on account of its natural and tender sympathy with ancient customs, especially when hallowed by religious rite, I had expected adverse criticism. From those who are interested, or believe themselves to be so, in the celebration of funereal pomps and ceremonials of all kinds, a protest was also not unlikely to be heard.

*Reception
accorded
to a novel
proposal;*

In all this, however, I have been mistaken. So far from encountering opposition, I have

received encouragement and support from all classes to an extent which would have been to me almost incredible had I not witnessed it.

*more
favourable
than
anticipated.*

Clergymen are anxious to demonstrate how few are the words requiring change in our Burial Service to render it wholly applicable to cremation. The public press has all but unanimously spoken favourably of the scheme, demanding only to be assured on certain grounds of possible objection, with which presently I shall have to deal. Persons in all ranks and stations of life write to me to say there is nothing they would more gladly obtain than the assurance that their wish to be burned after death could be realized without difficulty.

And, lastly, I am bound to say that the much—perhaps too much—abused undertaker, with a knowledge of the world and a breadth of view for which some might not have given him credit, has said to me, “I only desire to supply the public want: as long as the public demands funeral cars, magnificent horses, display of feathers, and a host of attendants in black, I must furnish them; but I am equally ready to perform cremation to-morrow if the public demand it, and if you will tell me how to do it properly.” And I find him an ally at once, and not an enemy.

Among

Surprised, then, as I am, equally at the

number of my friends, and at the quarter from whence my one opponent arises, it is with no little satisfaction, since I am to have an opponent, that I find him to be one so well qualified for the task ; the writer of the article in question being no less an authority than the Medical Inspector of Burials for England and Wales to the Home Department. I feel sure, then, that all that can be said in defence of burial and in opposition to cremation will be urged by so experienced and redoubtable an antagonist : one who, according to his own showing, has had a large share in controlling and directing the public money for the establishment of Cemeteries during the last twenty years. And, after all, I cannot wonder, seeing how extensive is his acquaintance with the present state of these matters, and how closely he himself is identified with them, that he should intimate at the outset that in itself my paper "is not worth a reply," "the theory on which its main conclusion is based being so entirely without reasonable foundation."

He, nevertheless, consents to discuss the subject, although he fails to specify the theory thus stigmatized. As I intend to examine the article carefully, the omission will probably not be important. The following may be accepted as a fair summary of the views expressed in it. Mr.

*several
opponents
one has
appeared
with special
qualifica-
tions for
the contest.*

*What he
admits.*

*Mr.
Holland's
admissions.*

Holland admits the great evils of burial when it is adopted within the limits of the town; but believes that, "amply large and well-situated cemeteries" having been established, for which "a heavy expense has been incurred"—if, furthermore, they are not too much crowded at first, and are not too soon disturbed afterwards, it is "possible for burial to be continued without danger, that is, without, not the possibility, but the probability of injury." All these advantages granted, even then cemeteries "may be mismanaged so as to become unsafe, . . . for so long as men are men, mistakes, and worse than mistakes, will occasionally occur;" and he states that "the real danger from a well-situated and well-managed cemetery, large in proportion to the number of its burials, is not larger than that of a well-managed railway."

We learn, then, from her Majesty's Inspector that burial is by no means a certainly innocuous procedure; although, provided all the conditions named above are present—which, by the way, is by no means always the case in our very popular suburban cemeteries—much mischief may not occur.

In addition to this, he combats at some length views which he quite erroneously attributes to me; and also imputes inaccuracy in a statement of mine relative to chemical changes,

which imputation I shall prove to be wholly without foundation.

It is on these grounds that Mr. Holland advocates burial, and he is bold enough to assert its superiority to cremation, although, it appears, he has had no experience whatever of the latter process! I doubt whether he ever witnessed an experiment, much less has performed one himself; indeed, I am compelled to infer from his remarks that he knows nothing of it beyond the account which in my last paper I gave of the experiments by Brunetti of Padua, the results of which, although excellent, are, as I intimated more than once, very inferior to those which might easily be attained. He feels bound to admit that, "no doubt, if sufficient care be taken, no actual nuisance need be caused" by cremation, but qualifies the admission by suggesting that the process "is far more liable to mishaps" than burial, "such mishaps as must be occasionally expected causing far more disgusting nuisance, far more difficult of concealment."

To all this I shall reply: first, that the evils of burial are far too lightly estimated by Mr. Holland, respecting which I will adduce overwhelming testimony of a kind that he will not question or deny.

Secondly, that the plan of cremation I have

*He under-
estimates
the evils
of burial,*

*and exaggerates
the objections to
cremation.*

myself adopted and will now advise, is wholly free from objections of the kind Mr. Holland has imagined to exist ; that it is complete in its results, and is absolutely causeless of danger or offence to others.

*Evils caused
to the
living by
burial de-
monstrated.*

The evils inflicted on the living by the burial of the dead, I find myself compelled to demonstrate. In my original article I assumed these to be well known and universally admitted, and had no idea that evidence on this subject could be required. This, however, was an error. Thus I have several times been asked quite gravely by young men, well educated and intelligent, if it were an ascertained fact that decaying dead bodies within a grave could really induce disease in the living : true, they might give rise to horrible effluvia, and be very disagreeable, but were they positively harmful ? And one respectable journal suggests, as worthy of consideration, whether solicitude on these matters does not betray an undue care for the preservation of life, and regards an attempt to control this fertile source of disease, as dictated by "a constant and morbid fear of death" ! For all this remarkable ignorance of the subject I can only account by the fact, that a generation has risen up since there was made that notable revelation of horrors in the London churchyards which the older men of our time can

*The horrors
revealed*

never forget, but which the younger men never knew.

*forty years
ago now
forgotten.*

Some five-and-twenty years have now elapsed since a systematic examination of the churches and graveyards of the Metropolis was made by the most eminent and trustworthy men of the day, when details were brought to light which, at that time, smote the public with horror.

The result was that Acts of Parliament were passed prohibiting intra-mural interment. The poisonous abominations were removed, vaults were hermetically sealed, and the dead were carried miles away; nevertheless the same detestable process of putrefaction goes on, although it is, at present, beyond the reach of our senses, and only now and then obtrudes itself on our notice.

My task, however, becomes yet more necessary, since we have before us to-day a Medical Inspector of Burials, who, while admitting, with manifest reluctance, that some danger still attaches to the process of interment, comes forward to advise the public, with all the weight of his experience, to continue that practice, instead of inquiring, which he has not done, whether a mode of disposing of the body may not exist which is absolutely harmless and devoid of all the evils named above.

It is clear, then, that, for the sake of the

general reader at all events, it is necessary to refer, although briefly, to the indubitable evidence which exists relative to this subject.

*The inves-
tigation of*
1849.

For his information let me state that the "General Board of Health" made, in 1849, a special investigation, commissioning for the purpose Southwood Smith, Chadwick, Milroy, Sutherland, Waller Lewis, and others, to conduct a searching inquiry into the state of the burial-grounds of London and large provincial towns, and to devise a scheme for extra-mural sepulture. From their report,* which abounds in information, I shall make two or three extracts.

Happily, any minute description of the state of the graveyards and their contents which resulted from "the present practice of interment in towns" need not be given. It will suffice for our purpose to observe that the reporters say,

* *Report on a General Scheme for Extra-mural Sepulture* (Clowes and Sons : 1850).

(Signed)

CARLISLE.

ASHLEY.

EDWIN CHADWICK.

T. SOUTHWOOD SMITH.

The subject had been examined before by official authority ; and at an early period by Walker, whose work on *Graveyards* is well known, and contains much information. (Longmans, London : 1839.)

A Special Inquiry into the Practice of Interment in Towns, by Edwin Chadwick (London : 1843), is replete with evidence, and should be read by those who desire to pursue the inquiry further.

"We shall be under the necessity of making statements of a very painful nature, and sometimes of representing scenes which we feel most reluctant publicly to exhibit; but we should ill discharge the duty entrusted to us if we were to shrink from the full disclosure of the truth—more especially as a thorough knowledge of the evil is indispensable to an appreciation of the only effectual remedy."*

*Extracts
from the
remarkable
report.*

Passing over these details, I quote again as follows: "We," say the reporters, "may safely rest the sanitary part of the case on the single fact, that the placing of the dead body in a grave and covering it with a few feet of earth does not prevent the gases generated by decomposition, together with putrescent matters which they hold in suspension, from permeating the surrounding soil, and escaping into the air above and the water beneath."

After supporting this statement by illustrations of the enormous force exercised by gases of decomposition, in bursting open leaden coffins, whence they issue without restraint, the reporters quote the evidence of Dr. Lyon Playfair (late H.M. Postmaster-General) to the following effect:—

"I have examined," he says, "various churchyards and burial-grounds for the purpose of

* *Report on a General Scheme, etc., p. 5.*

*Sir Lyon
Playfair's
evidence.*

ascertaining whether the layer of earth above the bodies is sufficient to absorb the putrid gases evolved. The slightest inspection shows that they are not thoroughly absorbed by the soil lying over the bodies. I know several churchyards from which most foetid smells are evolved; and gases with similar odour are emitted from the sides of sewers passing in the vicinity of churchyards, although they may be more than thirty feet from them."

He goes on to estimate the amount of gases which issue from the graveyard, and estimates that for the 52,000 annual interments of the Metropolis* no less a quantity than 2,572,580 cubic feet of gases is emitted, "the whole of which, beyond what is absorbed by the soil, must pass into the water below or the atmosphere above."

The foregoing is but one small item from the long list of illustrative cases proving the fact that no dead body is ever buried within the earth without polluting the soil, the water, and the air around and above it; the extent of the offence produced corresponding with the amount

* A number which has already reached 80,000, in 1873, so rapid is the increase of population. The above was written in 1849.

It has been stated by some that the mere contact of the corpse with fresh earth suffices for safe disinfection! Such a monstrous delusion is disposed of by this evidence.

of decaying animal matter subjected to the process.

But "offence" only is proved: is the result not only disagreeable, but injurious to the living?

The Report referred to gives notable ex-
amples of the fatal influence of such effluvia *Extracts from the report on burials in 1849.* when encountered in a concentrated form; one being that of two gravediggers who, in 1841, perished in descending into a grave in St. Botolph's churchyard, Aldgate. Such are, however, extremely exceptional instances; but our reporter goes on to say that there is abundant evidence of the injurious action of these gases in a more diluted state, and cites the well-demonstrated fact that "cholera was unusually prevalent in the immediate neighbourhood of London graveyards." I cannot cite, on account of its length, a paragraph by Dr. Sutherland attesting this fact: while the many pages detailing Dr. Milroy's inspection of numerous graveyards are filled with evidence which is quite conclusive, and describes scenes which must be read by those who desire further acquaintance with the subject.*

Dr. Waller Lewis reports the mischievous

* See independent examples on each of pages 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 21, 26, 28, 43-46, and many others in the *Report* above quoted, p. 29.

*Dr. Waller
Lewis's
evidence.*

results of breathing the pestiferous air of vaults, and the kind of illness produced by it.* His long and elaborate report of the conditions of these excavations beneath the churches of the metropolis, presents a marvellous view of the phenomena, which, ordinarily hidden in the grave, could be examined here, illustrating the many stages of decay—a condition which he describes as a “disgrace to any civilization.” But it may be said all this is changed now; intra-mural interment no longer exists: why produce these shocking records of the past?

*Suburban
cemeteries
rapidly
become
urban.*

Precisely because they enable us to know what it is which we have only banished to our suburban cemeteries; that we may be reminded that the process has not changed; that all this horrible decomposition removed from our doors—although this will not long be the case, either at Kensal Green or Norwood, to say nothing of some other cemeteries—goes on as ever, and will one day be found in dangerous vicinity to our homes. And here I must make an explanation which I think can be necessary to very few who read my former article, although Mr. Holland misunderstands me, and bases the greater part of his paper upon the utter misrepresentation of my meaning he is pleased to

* See also Chadwick's *Special Inquiry*, for numerous illustrations.

make. Because I said that in burying the corpses of to-day in distant graves we were "laying by poison for our children's children," he takes special pains to inform me that probably these particular corpses must at that future time be as innocuous as if they had been burned. No doubt they will be so ; but as years pass on, the close neighbourhood and ultimate contact of the putrefying dead with our living descendants must arrive.

It is only a question of time. And it was expressly for the purpose of guarding against the misapprehension I complain of, and which has furnished my opponent with such large opportunity of needless remark, that I added the following passage, which it is only charitable to suppose he must have overlooked (although it forms the immediate sequel to that which he quoted):—

"It may be granted, to anticipate objection, that it is quite possible that the bodies now buried may have lost most, if not all, their power of doing mischief by the time that the particular soil they inhabit is turned up again to the sun's rays, although this is by no means certain ; but it is beyond dispute that the margin of safety as to time grows narrower and narrower year by year, and that pollution of wells and streams which supply the living must

ere long arise wherever we bury our dead in this country."

^a Now, there is no doubt that the passage which has been thus unfairly separated from its context, and so made to appear the exponent of views I do not hold, and have, indeed, expressly disclaimed, is that in which he professes to find ground for his statement that the "theory on which my main conclusion is based is entirely without reasonable foundation." What, then, becomes of this sweeping assertion?

*Further
and more
recent
evidence.*

At this point let me call another witness on this important subject. Perhaps it would be difficult to name a higher authority in this country on any question of public health, than that of Dr. Edmund Parkes, Professor of Military Hygiene of the Army Medical School at Netley. With the particular part of his writings which I am about to quote, I was unacquainted until the last few days, perhaps because they appear in a work "prepared especially for use in the medical service of the army." That at all events must be my excuse for not having them within reach before.* In a short, but suggestive, chapter "on the disposal of the dead," he proposes the following question:—

* *A Manual of Practical Hygiene.* London: Churchill. 1864.

“What, then, is the best plan of disposing of the dead so that the living may not suffer? *Dr. Parkes quoted.*

At present the question is not an urgent one; but if peace continue, and if the population of Europe increase, it will become so in another century or two. Already in this country we have seen, in our own time, a great change; the objectionable practice of interment under and around churches in towns has been given up, and the population are buried at a distance from their habitations. For the present, that measure will probably suffice, but in a few years the question will again inevitably present itself.

“Burying in the ground appears certainly the most insanitary plan of the three methods.† *The danger both in town and country which follows burial.* The air over cemeteries is constantly contaminated (see p. 76), and water (which may be used for drinking) is often highly impure. Hence in the vicinity of graveyards two dangers to the population arise, and in addition, from time to time, the disturbance of an old graveyard has given rise to disease. It is a matter of notoriety that the vicinity of graveyards is unhealthy.”

To return to our reporters: we have seen the condition of graveyards in towns, but it will not be undesirable to glance at the evidence relating to the condition of provincial churchyards, where, in the midst of a sparse popu-

* *Burial in the Land, or at Sea, and Burning*, p. 458.

lation, the pure country air circulates with natural freedom—numbers of such spots are mentioned—let one single example be “Cadoxton Churchyard, near Neath.” Respecting this the reporter writes: “I do not know how otherwise to describe the state of this churchyard than by saying that it is truly and thoroughly abominable. The smell from it is revolting. I could distinctly perceive it in every one of the neighbouring houses which I visited, and in every one of these houses there have been cases of cholera or severe diarrhœa.” This is not a selected specimen, some are even worse; for further examples see below.*

*Further
discussion
of this
subject.*

I next complain that there is insufficient recognition in Mr. Holland’s paper, of the unhealthy character of the emanations which result from the process of putrefaction when affecting the human body. He lays great stress on the fact that at the *end* of those long stages of decay which burial renders necessary, the result is as harmless as at the end of the process of cremation, passing over as not worth notice the fact that for long years the corpse is replete with influences which are mischievous to any-

* *Op. cit.*, p. 48. Report of Mr. Bowie, describing graveyards at Merthyr Tydvil; Hawick, Roxburghshire; Greenock, and other places.

thing which may come within their range; absolute isolation being the only condition of safety. Conversely stated, this is precisely my own argument, and demonstrates triumphantly the superiority of cremation. I affirm that, by burning, we arrive in one hour, without offence or danger, at the very stage of harmless result which burying requires years to produce. True indeed it is, "that the ultimate result is the same," but an infinity of mischief may happen by his process, and none can happen by mine. And, after all, he can only on his own showing claim a perfect result by burial "*if* no more dead be buried than the free oxygen contained in rain and dew carried through it, will decompose; and *if* such soil be left undisturbed, etc., and *if* the use of such ground for burial be discontinued," etc., etc. Again, there is another instance of Mr. Holland's insufficient recognition of the unhealthy character of cadaveric emanations which I must particularly call attention to. I had stated that in the resolution of an animal body the gaseous products were carbonic acid, water, and ammonia. He impeaches my correctness, saying that I am—

"Not, however, quite accurate in describing that result to be the formation of water, of ammonia, and of carbonic acid, as the chief products; for if the decomposition either with

or without fire be complete, no ammonia will be formed in the soil ; or, if formed, it will be converted before it need escape either into the air, or be carried off by water, in the form either of uncombined nitrogen, or changed into some compound of that element with oxygen, such as nitric or nitrous acid," etc.

*Chemical
changes
which take
place.*

I never said the ultimate result of the resolution in question was ammonia, but I repeat that ammonia is an intermediate formation in large quantity, by which nitrogen passes off before it comes to be "the nitric or nitrous acid" he speaks of, the latter being, by the way, no more an ultimate step in the process than is ammonia. At what point shall we stop if we are to trace to their last stages the volatile component elements of the body? Why, certainly not at ammonia, nor at nitric acid, but at carbon, nitrogen, hydrogen, and oxygen. I chose to rest at ammonia, because the evolution of ammonia is an important fact, and I reassert that it is largely produced. So much for the *à priori* statement. Now, what is the evidence from observation in this matter? Was I right or was I wrong, as Mr. Holland says I am, in stating that the body is resolved among other things into ammonia? Any intelligent witness will do for me, but we have Dr. Parkes still in the box : let us interrogate him. That same

short chapter almost commences with the following passage:—

“After death the buried body returns to its elements, and gradually, and often by the means of other forms of life which prey on it, a large amount of it forms carbonic acid, *ammonia*, sulphuretted and carburetted hydrogen, nitrous and nitric acid, and various more complex gaseous products, many of which are very foetid, but which, however, are eventually all oxygenized into the simpler combinations.”*

In another part of the volume, in speaking of the air of churchyards, he writes—

“The decomposition of bodies gives rise to a very large amount of carbonic acid. . . . *Ammonia* and an offensive putrid vapour are also given off.”

“In vaults, the air contains much carbonic acid, carbonate or sulphide of *ammonium*, nitrogen, hydrosulphuric acid, and organic matter.”†

My readers will agree with me, I think, that this matter is disposed of.

I now arrive at the second part of my subject, in which I have to show that the plan of cremation I have myself adopted, and will now advise, is wholly free from objections of the kind Mr. Holland has imagined to exist; that

* Parkes, p. 457.

† *Op. cit.*, p. 76.

it is complete in its results, and is absolutely causeless of danger or of offence to any.

*The best
mode of
performing
cremation,
(in 1874).*

Many persons have expressed to me the opinion that I ought in my first paper to have described what I believed to be the best mode of performing cremation. May I say that this was also desired by the Editor of this journal. I felt, however, although I was prepared to give the information in question, that it was impossible to judge beforehand what might be the reception by the public of my project, and that I might perhaps go too far and weight it too heavily if I actually sketched the process by which each reader could realize for himself its nature and mode of operation. I think the reticence was prudent, although it might possibly have been unnecessary.

I think it is fair to myself to say that, before that first article was published, a scheme for burning two thousand bodies a week for London (the average present requirement being about sixteen hundred) was quite completed, and that I had satisfied myself that to accomplish this would not be a difficult task, and that it would occasion no nuisance whatever.

Without entering on those details, I will give an example of what I have done in the matter of resolving the body into its ultimate elements by heat.

And first of all I must request the reader to dismiss from his mind all the allegations against the practice of cremation which Mr. Holland has made, grounded on what he imagines that process to be. He states that it "would necessarily require the active superintendence of a class of men whose services for such an office it would be scarcely possible always to obtain: while it is evident that imperfectly conducted burning of the dead would be inexpressibly shocking, and apt not rarely to occur." The point first named is a matter barely worth contesting; but the last five words are absolutely without foundation, and I challenge him to show a tittle of evidence to support the very grave allegation they contain.

A powerful reverberating furnace will reduce a body of more than average size and weight, leaving only a few white and fragile portions of earthy material, in less than one hour. I have myself personally superintended the burning of two entire bodies, one small and emaciated of 47 lbs. weight, and one of 140 lbs. weight, not emaciated, and possess the products—in the former case, weighing $1\frac{3}{4}$ lbs.; in the latter, weighing about 4 lbs. The former was completed in twenty-five minutes, the latter in fifty. No trace of odour was perceived—indeed, such a thing is impossible—and not the slightest

*The result
of cremation
by the
author in
a powerful
furnace.*

*Early experiment in
reverting
furnace.*

difficulty presented itself. The remains already described were not withdrawn till the process was complete, and nothing can be more pure, tested by sight or smell, than they are, and nothing less suggestive of decay or decomposition. It is a refined sublimate, and not a portion of refuse, which I have before me. The experiments took place in the presence of several persons. Among the witnesses of the second experiment was Dr. George Buchanan, the well-known medical officer of the Local Government Board, who can testify to the completeness of the process.*

I challenge my opponent to produce so fair a result from all the costly and carefully

* These experiments were made by me, in January, 1874, after permission kindly granted by Messrs. Maudslay Sons and Field, at their works in Westminster Bridge Road. At that period in the history of cremation, I did not think it right to name this act of generous liberality and confidence, so strong was the prejudice against it in many minds, but happily there is now no need to withhold my public acknowledgments of the favour accorded me in providing the necessary means for acquiring the experience I wanted.

The subsequent experiments I went to Birmingham to perform, at the suggestion of my late friend Sir Wm. Siemens, who had there one of his admirable furnaces. The cremation described on the next page was that of a fat hog, being one of the most severe tests I could apply in reference to production of offensive odours. The method, which requires a large supply of gas and a costly apparatus, is still superior to any other I am acquainted with.

These were the first cremations made in this country, with a view to determine the applicability of furnaces to the accomplishment of human cremation.

managed cemeteries in the kingdom, and I offer him twenty years during which to conduct the process for a single experiment.

In the proceedings above described, the gases which leave the furnace chimney during the first three or four minutes of combustion are noxious; after that time they cease to be so, and no smoke would be seen. But these noxious gases are not to be permitted to escape by any chimney, and will pass through a flue into a second furnace, where they are entirely consumed; and the chimney of the latter is smokeless—no organic products whatever can issue by it. A complete combustion is thus attained. Not even a tall chimney is necessary, which might be pointed at as that which marked the site where cremation is performed. A small jet of steam quickening the draught of a low chimney is all that is requisite. If the process is required on a large scale, the second furnace could be utilized for cremation also, and its products passed through another, and so on without limit.

Subsequent experiments, however, by another method, have resulted in a still greater success. By means of one of the furnaces invented by Sir Wm. Siemens, I have obtained even a more rapid and more complete combustion than before. The body employed was a severe test of

*No noxious
gases escape.*

*Experiments by the
Siemens
furnace.*

*Perfect
results from
the Siemens
furnace.*

its powers, for it weighed no less than 227 lbs., and was not emaciated. It was placed in a cylindrical vessel about seven feet long by five or six in diameter, the interior of which was already heated to about 2000° Fahr. The inner surface of the cylinder is smooth, almost polished, and no solid matter but that of the body is introduced into it. The product, therefore, can be nothing more than the ashes of the body. No foreign dust can be introduced, no coal or other solid combustible being near it: nothing but a heated hydrocarbon in a gaseous form and heated air. Nothing is visible in the cylinder before using it but a pure almost white interior, the lining having acquired a temperature of white heat. In this case, the gases given off from the body so abundantly at first, pass through a highly heated chamber among thousands of interstices made by intersecting fire-bricks, laid throughout the entire chamber, lattice-fashion, in order to minutely divide and delay the current, and expose it to an immense area of heated surface. By this means they were rapidly oxidized, and not a particle of smoke issued by the chimney: no second furnace, therefore, is necessary by this method to consume any noxious matters, since none escape. The process was completed in fifty-five minutes, and the ashes, which weighed about five pounds,

were removed with ease. The foregoing is a very meagre sketch of Dr. Siemens' furnace, the principle of which is well known to engineers, and to scientific men generally, and need not be described in detail here.

I will now add—not that it affects the process in the slightest degree as to results—that all my experiments hitherto have been made with the lower animals.

As a rough and unfinished sketch of a system to be followed when cremation is generally adopted, I would suggest the following :—

When death occurs and the necessary certificate has been given (relative to which an important suggestion will be made hereafter), the body is placed in a light wood shell, then in a suitable outside receptacle preparatory to removal for religious rites or otherwise. After a proper time has elapsed, it is conveyed to the spot where cremation is to be performed. There, nothing need be seen by the last attendant or attendants than the placing of a shell within a small compartment, and the closing of the door upon it. It slides down into the heated chamber, and is left there an hour till the necessary changes have taken place. The ashes are then placed at the disposal of the attendants.

Practical suggestions for the performance of cremation.

I now come to a very serious matter, treated of by Mr. Holland in a manner of which I am

compelled to complain. He is pleased to make merry himself, and to suggest that I am joking—or, to use his own phraseology, “poking fun”—when calling attention to my remarks relative to the “economical” view of cremation.

*Cremation
must have
an economic
bearing,
whether we
will it or
not.*

In speaking of this, I stated that “it is an economic subject, *whether we will it or not.*” Now, I wish him and all my readers to understand that I was never more serious, never more earnest, in my life than I was then and am at this moment, and in consideration of this question of “economy.” Anything like “fun” or a “joke,” wherever else it may be tolerated, is wholly out of place here. Seeing the Great Power which has ordained the marvellous and ceaseless action which transmutes every animal body as quickly as possible into vegetable matter and *vice versa*, and has arranged that this harmonious cycle should be the absolute and necessary law for all existence, I have space for no other sentiments than those of submission, wonder, and admiration. If any say that it is in bad taste, or does violence to some right feeling, to speak of the fate that inevitably awaits every one of us, in that, on some future day, the elements of our bodies must enter into that other life of the vegetable world, whence once they came, let the complaint thereof be carried to the Highest Court of the Universe,

and let the question be asked there, Whether
 “the Judge of all the earth doth right”?

Meantime it suffices us to know that the very existence of these cavillers is solely due to that Divine fecundity which pervades all nature, and is regulated by economical principles, the beneficent operation of which we may feebly postpone, doing some notable harm thereby, but happily can never resist in the end.

My charge against Mr. Holland, however, is not this, but something much more serious. Alluding to the small modicum of remains in the form of ashes after cremation, and which I was content should be preserved in an urn, stating only that the fields were their “righteous” destination—as they are—he speaks of the latter suggestion as a “desecration” and as “outraging family affection;” and actually associates it in some fashion with savagery and cannibalism. Yet—can we believe it?—he, so tender of sentiment on this subject of deceased remains, himself actually advocates and practises the utilizing of by far the greater part of those remains for the production of grass and other vegetables for the express purpose of keeping his cemeteries sweet and wholesome! The gaseous elements of these buried bodies, which, as I particularly insisted upon when dealing with that question of economy, are by far the

*Further
 considera-
 tion of
 “sentiment” in
 relation to
 cremation.*

*The
argument
continued.*

greater part, being incalculable in amount in relation to the ashes, which are by comparison a mere trifle, and which alone he is pleased to mention—that greater part, I say, he not only uses himself, but he knows that this very utilization of it is the only way he has of preserving a cemetery in a tolerable condition. He knows perfectly well that the presence of abundant plant-growth is essential in the cemetery to assimilate the noxious gases arising from the buried bodies before alluded to, and that those plants owe their life and structure to the very elements of our “friends and relatives,” about whom he professes to be so utterly shocked that I should conceive it possible to utilize them for any economical purpose! I charge my opponent then, his professions notwithstanding, as in part the manager of the cemeteries of this country during twenty years, with having presided over perhaps the largest institution that ever existed for transmuting the human body into vegetable growth of various kinds. My one objection to his system is that it does it so slowly, so offensively, and so dangerously.

Now, lest perchance some one not himself acquainted with the facts alluded to may desire, for such a statement, other authority than my own, let us listen once more, and for the last time, to Dr. Parkes. In order to

oxidize the fœtid organic exhalations of the burying-ground, he says: "The only means which present themselves, as applicable in all cases, are the deep burial and the use of plants closely placed in the cemetery. There is no plan which is more efficacious for the absorption of the organic substances, and perhaps of the carbonic acid, than plants; but it would seem a mistake to use only the dark, slow-growing evergreens; the object should be to get the most rapidly growing trees and shrubs," etc.*

But even this is not my opponent's crowning inconsistency. So determined is he not to accept cremation, that he suggests another mode, "that of sinking the dead in the depths of the ocean," as having "far more to recommend it." No doubt there is much to be said in its favour; much more certainly than for burial. Yet shocked as he is at the notion that his father's ashes should ever fertilize the field, he would consign the body to a place whence, almost instantly, it would be devoured by fish and crustaceans, whose numbers would be multiplied correspondingly by their benefactor's enormous contribution of food, as the public markets soon would testify. No animal multiplies more rapidly than fish, and the "economic"

The "sentiment" in regard of burying in the sea.

* P. 458. Dr. Sutherland also strongly insists on the same practice.

question would be determined in a manner more complete, and more direct, and with a more remunerative result than any which I had ever dared, or still should dare, to suggest !

This remarkable proposal appears actually on the same page as that in which he affects to be outraged by my suggestion that burning the body would necessarily contribute to the "food production" of the earth.

And here I shall take leave of Mr. Holland, to seek some less formidable antagonist. Possibly in this light may be regarded the writer of an article in an influential weekly journal, whose objection, supposing it to be seriously urged, is almost the only one besides those already noticed which has appeared within the range of our periodical literature.

*Other
objections
considered.*

By stretch of charity one might almost imagine it to be a joke, seeing it is the writer's only way of retreat from a wholly untenable position. He urges that, as the present generation is doing its best to exhaust "the rivers, the rainfall, the mines, and the natural fertility of the earth," we ought to leave our dead remains "in bank for our descendants;" or, in other words—for the generous sentiment is repeated—"it is well that such a deposit as the dead of generations should be left to our posterity"! Waiving altogether the greatest ob-

jection to this testamentary provision for our grandchildren—viz. the amount of disease and death which is unquestionably produced by burial in the soil—the writer ought to have known that the “bank” in question, to use his own simile, pays no interest; and that it is perfectly certain that such capital rendered productive at once, according to nature’s design, must yield a far greater profit, even for posterity, than his own notable one of burying this one talent in a napkin as an offset against what he is pleased to consider our present exhaustion of “rivers and rainfall,” which he declares is taking place at “railway speed”! As if consumption of water in any form, were it a million-fold what it is, could exhaust or diminish the common stock a single drop! No modern schoolboy could make such a blunder as this; nevertheless, it is only a specimen of others existing within the short limits of that article, and equally easy to expose, if need be. I cannot pass over, however, one statement that this writer has dared to make. He speaks of my figures relative to the number buried in London in 1873, and estimating the amount of bone-earth and ashes belonging thereto as “very debatable,” and, further, that they “are open to question.” After saying this, he declines “to fight so eminent a physicist on so small a point

*Objections
considered.*

of detail." Is the point so small? I declare those figures to be below, and not above, the truth, and am amply prepared to prove it. My veracity is at stake, for I know no higher crime than to issue misleading or exaggerated numerical statements in order to prove a case, unless, indeed, it be to utter insinuations, without offering a tittle of proof to support them, that an accurate numerical statement is untrue.

*The
question of
destroying
evidence of
poisoning by
cremation.*

I now desire to afford explanations which have been asked relative to the following very important subject. It has been said, and most naturally, what guarantee is there against poisoning if the remains are burned, and it is no longer possible, as after burial, to reproduce the body for the purpose of examination? It is to my mind a sufficient reply that, regarding only "the greatest good for the greatest number," the amount of evil in the shape of disease and death, which results from the present system of burial in earth, is infinitely larger than the evil caused by secret poisoning is or could be, even if the practice of the crime were very considerably to increase. Further, the appointment of officers to examine and certify in all cases of death would be an additional and very efficient safeguard. But—and here I touch on a very important subject—is there reason to believe that our present precautions in the matter of

death-certificate against the danger of poisoning are what they ought to be? I think that it must be confessed that they are defective, for not only is our system inadequate to the end proposed, but it is less efficient by comparison than that adopted by foreign governments. Our existing arrangements for ascertaining and registering the cause of death are very lax, and give rise, as we shall see, to serious errors. In order to attain an approach to certitude in this important matter, I contend that it would be most desirable to nominate in every district a properly qualified inspector to certify in all cases to the fact that death has taken place, to satisfy himself as far as possible that no foul play has existed, and to give the certificate accordingly. This would relieve the medical attendant of the deceased from any disagreeable duty, relative to inquiry concerning suspicious circumstances, if any have been observed. Such officers exist throughout the large cities of France and Germany, and the system is more or less pursued throughout the provinces. In Paris, no burial can take place without the written permission of the "Médecin-Vérificateur;" and whether we adopt cremation or not, such an officer might, with advantage, be appointed here.*

*A qualified
inspector of
deaths
should
examine
every case ;*

*as in
France and
elsewhere.*

* The practice referred to is thus regulated :—

The following is the text of the French law, Code Napoléon,

*Many
bodies
buried
without any
certificate.*

For perhaps it is not generally known, even, as it would seem, by those who have emphasized so notably the objection in question to crema-

Article 77 : "Aucune inhumation ne sera faite sans une autorisation, sur papier libre et sans frais, de l'officier de l'état civil, qui ne pourra la délivrer qu'après, s'être transporté auprès de la personne décédée pour s'assurer du décès, et que 24 heures après le décès, hors les cas prévus par les règlements de police."

Thus the verification of the deceased must always be made by a civil officer in person ; viz. by the Mayor of the town, or by some one he shall appoint. The law, however, is executed differently in Paris and in the provinces. In Paris, the verification is made exclusively by medical men appointed for this purpose in each "quartier." Their functions are defined by an Act of the 31st of December, 1821. As soon as a death is reported, the civil officer communicates with the medical man of the "quartier" in which the deceased resided, and awaits the report to decide (in concert with the deceased's friends) at what hour burial should take place. The medical man attends at the residence indicated, acquaints himself with all the circumstances of the illness, and reports in writing relative to the following particulars : 1. The christian and surname of the deceased ; 2. The sex ; 3. If married or not ; 4. The age ; 5. The profession ; 6. The exact date and hour of the decease ; 7. The "quartier," the street, the number and story of the house in which it occurred ; 8. The nature of the illness, and if there be any reason for making an autopsy ; 9. The duration of the illness ; 10. The name of the persons who provided the medicines ; 11. The names of the doctors and others who attended the case. Besides this verification made by the doctors belonging to each "quartier" of Paris, by an order of the Prefect of the Seine, April, 1839, a committee was formed to watch over the service. The medical men who attest the facts connected with death at Paris are called the "Médecins-Vérificateurs des décès." [This in 1874 ; for present and stricter method, see Part IV.]

In Vienna, a similar document is always prepared, but with greater care. The same may be said of Munich, Frankfort, Geneva, and other Continental cities.

tion, that many bodies are buried in this country without any medical certificate at all ; and that among these any number of deaths by poison may have taken place for anything that anybody knows. Is it in the provinces chiefly that this lax practice exists? No doubt, and more particularly in the principality of Wales. But it occurs also in the heart of London. A good many certificates of death are signed every year in London by some non-medical persons. Not long ago, in one metropolitan parish which I can name, but do not, above forty deaths were registered in a year on the mere statement of neighbours of the deceased. No medical certificate was procurable, and no inquest was held; the bodies were buried without inquiry. This practice is not illegal ; and, in my opinion, it goes far to make a case for the appointment of a "Médecin-Vérificateur." During the existence of pestilence especially, such a safeguard is necessary. Before I quit this subject, let me make a brief extract from evidence given by Mr. Simon before the Royal Sanitary Commission in 1869, from which it appears that medical certification of death is not the rule, but the exception, in some districts of Wales. He says—

*Mr. Simon's
evidence.*

"The returns of death made to the Registrar-General are necessarily imperfect. . . . We had

*Many
certificates
imperfect.*

*Imperfect
certificates.*

to make inquiry on one occasion as to the supposed very large prevalence of phthisis in some of the South Wales counties. . . . It turned out that this great appearance of phthisis in the death-registers depended upon the fact that the causes of death were only exceptionally certified by medical men. I remember that in one case only 15 per cent. of the deaths had been medically certified. The non-medical certifiers of death thought that 'consumption' was a good word to cover death generally, so that any one who died somewhat slowly was put down as dying of 'consumption,' and this appeared in the Registrar-General's returns as phthisis."

*Dr. Sutherland's
evidence.*

Dr. Sutherland long ago called attention to this matter. I quote his remarks from the work above named. Referring to Paris, Munich, and other cities, he says—

"Where there are regularly appointed verifiers, . . . who are generally medical men in practice, . . . the districts of the city are divided between them. . . . The instructions under which these officers act are of a very stringent character, and the procedure is intended to obviate premature interment, and to detect crime. The French and the German method of verification is intended to be *preventive*. A number of instances were mentioned to me in which crimes which would otherwise have escaped notice were

detected by the keen and practised eye of the verifactor, and the general opinion certainly was that much crime was prevented." *

This is but an episode in treating of cremation; a very important one nevertheless. I have, therefore, thought it right to take this opportunity of advocating a more stringent provision than now exists for an official inspection and certificate in all cases of death.

Lastly, it would be possible, at much less cost than is at present incurred for burial, to preserve, in every case of death, the stomach, and a portion of one of the viscera, say for fifteen or twenty years or thereabouts, so that in the event of any suspicion subsequently occurring, greater facility for examination would exist than by the present method of exhumation. Nothing could be more certain to check the designs of the poisoner than the knowledge that the proofs of his crime, instead of being buried in the earth (from whence, as a fact, not one in a hundred thousand is ever disinterred for examination) are safely preserved in a public office, and that they can be produced against him at any moment. The universal application of this plan, although easily practicable, is, however, obviously unnecessary. It is quite certain that no pretext for such conservation can exist in

*Suggestion
as to
preserving
parts of
body*

*in doubtful
cases.*

* *Op. cit.*

more than one instance in every five hundred deaths. In the remainder, the fatal result would be attributed without mistake to some natural cause—as decay, fever, consumption, or other malady, the signs of which are clear even to a tyro in the medical art. But in any case in which the slightest doubt arises in the mind of the medical attendant, or in which the precaution is desired or suggested by a relative, or whenever the subject himself may have desired it, nothing would be easier than to make the requisite conservation. As before stated, the existence of an official verifcator would relieve the ordinary medical attendant of the case from active interference in the matter. If, then, the public is earnest in its endeavour to render exceedingly difficult or impossible the crime of secret poisoning—and it ought to be so if the objection to cremation on this ground is a valid one—the sooner some measures are taken to this end the better, whether burial in earth or cremation be the future method of treating our dead.

*Cost of
burial.*

I must add one word in reply to a critic who rather hastily objected that the estimate in my original paper of the mean cost of burials in London as about £10 per head is too high. I have re-examined my calculations and find it, if in error at all, too low. Curiously enough, in going through Dr. Edwin Chadwick's work.

already referred to, for other purposes, I find that he also made a similar calculation thirty years ago, and that his estimate is rather higher than mine. He puts it at more than £600,000 for the metropolis, when the population was a little more than one-half what it is now; I reckoned £800,000 for the year 1873. And he considers the cost of funerals for England and Wales to be, at that time, nearly five millions sterling. He includes cost of transit, which I omit, as being necessary equally with cremation and burial, so that the difference between us is not considerable.

To sum up:—

For the purposes of cremation nothing is required but an apparatus of a suitable kind, the construction of which is well understood and easy to accomplish. With such apparatus the process is rapid and inoffensive, and the result is perfect. The space necessary for the purpose is small, and but little skilled labour is wanted.

Not only is its employment compatible with religious rites, but it enables them to be conducted with greater ease and with far greater safety to the attendants than at a cemetery. For example, burial takes place in the open air, and necessitates exposure to all weathers, while cremation is necessarily conducted within a

*General
summary
of the
advantages
of crema-
tion.*

*Advantages
of crema-
tion.*

building, which may be constructed to meet the requirements of mourners and attendants in relation to comfort and taste.

Cremation destroys instantly all infectious quality in the body submitted to the process, and effectually prevents the possibility of other injury to the living from the remains at any future time. All care to prevent such evil is obviously unnecessary, and ceases from the moment the process commences. The aim of cremation is to prevent the process of putrefaction.

On the other hand, burial cannot be conducted without serious risks to the living, and great care is required to render them inconsiderable with our present population. Costly cemeteries also are necessary, with ample space for all possible demands upon it, and complete isolation from the vicinity of the living, to ensure, as far as possible, the absence of danger to them.

It is a process designed essentially to prolong decay and putrefaction with all its attendant mischief; and the best that can be affirmed of it is, that in the course of many years it arrives, by a process which is antagonistic to the health of survivors, at results similar to, but less complete, than cremation produces in an hour without injury to any.

PART III.

THE ARGUMENT FOR CREMATION BASED ON
A LARGE EXPERIENCE GAINED BETWEEN
1874 AND THE PRESENT DATE.

ARRIVING now at the next part of my subject, I venture to think that few persons can doubt that cremation, as a mode of safely decomposing the body after death, is the most rapid and efficient agent known.

*Unquestion-
able
superiority
of crema-
tion to any
other
method of
dealing
with the
dead body;*

Researches and experiments on a very extended scale during the last fifteen years have amply demonstrated much that before that date was but shrewdly believed to be true, viz. that putrefaction affecting organic matter disseminates the germs of fatal disease. The high temperature necessary for cremation destroys these and resolves the body rapidly into harmless volatile matter and pure white ashes, the only visible residue. Moreover, the process of putrefaction after burial is not one which it is desirable to describe, and any attempt to do so could only wound those natural feelings of affection which are cherished for the departed.

*incom-
parably less
revolting
than the
practice of
burial;*

Sentiment is enlisted wholly on the side of cremation ; and shrinks with inexpressible repugnance from any vision, however transient, of "the corruption" of the grave.

*ensuring
rapid
decomposi-
tion with
safety from
infection.*

On the other hand, the action of fire in the space of an hour or two destroys all offensive, poison-laden impurities, rendering inert all that is infectious, and restores valuable elements in the form of gases to the atmosphere, where they at once enter into new combinations with healthy living organisms in obedience to the order of nature.

*One objec-
tion to it
only can be
sustained ;*

To this process of combustion I know now but one objection. One only, indeed, is ever seriously urged against it ; and the gravity of that I do not dispute. So complete is the destruction of all noxious matter accomplished by cremation of the body, that if any extraneous poison happens to be present in its tissues before death, administered by accident or design, all traces of it are necessarily destroyed also. Hence, in those exceedingly rare cases where the evidence of a poisoner's guilt depends on the production by chemical skill of the very agent employed, from the tissues of the body exhumed for the purpose some time after death, justice would be defeated and the criminal would escape if in that particular instance cremation had been employed. I do not desire

*a serious
one,*

to underrate the force of the objection which lies against the procedure on that ground; I intend to deal with it seriously.

I might first, however, rejoin with great force that many bodies committed to the grave every week in the metropolitan area alone, are charged with poisons not less dangerous to the living population than those which may have been used to cause death by design. I state as a fact of the highest importance that by burial in earth we effectively provide—whatever sanitary precautions are taken by ventilation and drainage, whatever disinfection is applied after contagious disease has occurred—that the pestilential germs which have destroyed the body in question are thus so treasured and protected as to propagate and multiply, ready to reappear and work like ruin hereafter for others.

Since last I wrote, the argument for cremation on this ground has been immeasurably strengthened. It was then notorious that the water-courses and wells in the proximity of graveyards and cemeteries had often been the demonstrated sources of disease to a neighbouring population.* But the later discoveries

* It can scarcely be necessary to reproduce evidence in proof of the statement here made. Yet I am told there are signs that its force and abundance have been forgotten by many. It should suffice to refer to the printed transactions of our society for a

*Further
inquiry has
shown that
germs of
disease,*

*as bacteria,
etc.,*

*are pre-
served in
the soil ;*

of science point more strongly to other dangers, arising still more directly from the buried dead. Every year records new facts identifying the cause of certain of the most familiar types of contagious disease with the presence of minute organisms, bacteria, the absorption of which into the blood, or even in some cases into the alimentary canal, suffices to reproduce the dangerous malady. One of the most deadly scourges to our race, viz. tubercular disease, is now known to be thus propagated. Then, besides, anthrax or splenic fever, spores from which are notoriously brought to the surface from buried animals below, and become fatal to the herds feeding there, it is now almost certain that malarious diseases, notably Roman fever, and even tetanus, are due to bacteria which

list of published records which long ago settled the question beyond all dispute. See Part II., the facts reported and alluded to at pp. 72-78. (Also *Transactions*, Nos. 1 and 2, edited by Mr. Eassic, and for bibliography of the subject given there. London : Smith & Elder.) But for those who desire specific statements on this head, together with much interesting matter regarding cremation in its scientific aspects and in connection with religious observance, see a paper in *Good Words*, July, 1885, by the Right Hon. Sir Lyon Playfair, K.C.B., M.P., entitled, "Disposal of the Dead." In relation to the subject above referred to, I shall make two brief extracts : "In most of our churchyards the dead are harming the living by destroying the soil, fouling the air, contaminating water-springs, and spreading the seeds of disease." "I have officially inspected many churchyards and made reports on their state, which, even to re-read, make me shudder."

flourish in the soil itself. The poisons of scarlet fever, enteric fever (typhoid), small-pox, diphtheria, malignant cholera, are undoubtedly transmissible through earth from the buried body by more than one mode. And thus by the act of interment we literally sow broadcast through the land innumerable seeds of pestilence—germs which long retain their vitality, many of them destined at some future time to fructify in premature death or ruined health for thousands.

And here I must call attention to the important fact that there is no mode of interment more dangerous to the living than that termed the "earth to earth" system, by which the exposure of the body to the soil is designed to be instant and complete. By this means the germs of disease just named may be carried with extreme rapidity into contact with the living; and such burial—during a cholera epidemic, for example—would prove a ready and active means of disseminating it. And this is precisely what was known to happen during the hurried and perfunctory burial proceedings which took place in the fatal epidemics of 1849 and 1854. How the system of placing a diseased or any other body in a mere basket for the express purpose of ensuring contact at once with every channel by which its contents may

*and thus
some of the
most fatal
diseases are
spread—*

*an action
promoted by
the "earth
to earth"
system.*

*"Earth to
earth"
burial
especially
dangerous.*

escape, can be advocated for sanitary purposes or by any sanitary authority, I am unable to conceive. For at this instant these contents, being in their fresh condition, possess the maximum activity of virulence as poisons, since there is reason to believe that time gradually diminishes it. If contact with a peculiarly fitting soil could be ensured, and absolute certainty could be attained that for two or three years or so nothing could possibly be carried away to contaminate the brooks and rivulets which convey a supply of drinking-water to the living, then the "earth to earth" process might be advocated with some show of reason, for the few spots where such conditions could be proved to exist. But our thickly populated country does not possess anything like adequate cemetery accommodation of this character; in fact, such soil so favourably situated must be extremely rare.

The dangerous germs of disease, and the most injurious elements resulting from organic changes in any dead body, are unquestionably slowly decomposed and rendered less pernicious by retention in close coffins for a few years, before contact with the surrounding soil takes place. But the adoption of a system which is designed to hasten dispersion of the elements by any and every channel open in the soil six feet below

the surface, so that the same spot may be similarly used after a brief term of years, is fraught with risk to the living.

It is vain to dream of wiping out the reproach to our civilization, which the presence and power of these diseases in our midst assuredly constitute, by any precaution or treatment, while effective machinery for their reproduction is in constant daily action. One of the modes by which buried infection may possibly reappear, is the ceaseless activity of the earth-worm, bringing to the surface—which, indeed, in a measure it slowly creates—poisonous matters engendered in animal bodies, although covered by a considerable depth of permeable soil. By the method of “earth to earth” burial, this process may be at once effectively utilized for the purpose of distributing them; at all events opportunity is thus offered, which a stout coffin long delays, and probably more or less effectively prevents. The proportion of deaths due to the diseases referred to is exceedingly large. And let it never be forgotten that they form no necessary part of any heritage appertaining to the human family. All are preventable, all certainly destined to disappear at some future day, when man has thoroughly made up his mind to deal with them seriously.

*Impossible
to stamp
out such
diseases if
the bodies
are buried;*

*many
diseases
would dis-
appear,
under
proper man-
agement.*

Thus, in the year 1884 the total number of

deaths from all causes in England and Wales was 530,828; of which those from zymotic diseases* were 84,196, or about 16 per cent.

*Proportion
of zymotic
diseases
causing
death.*

In the year 1885 the total number of deaths was 522,750; of these the zymotic diseases were 68,972, or about 13·3 per cent.

In the year 1886 the total number of deaths was 537,276; of these the zymotic diseases were 73,747, or about 13·4 per cent. During the three years these diseases were below the average of preceding years.†

And one of the first steps, an absolutely essential step for the attainment of the inestimable result I have proposed, is the cremation of each body the life of which has been destroyed by one of these contagious maladies. I know no other means by which it can be ensured.

2. "*Poison-
ing*" should
be discovered
before the
body is
buried,

The next important fact for our consideration is, that at present no adequate means are employed to ensure the discovery of poison as a cause of death before burial takes place. That "the prevention of an evil is better than its cure" is an old adage, full of truth in its application to most human affairs. It ought to be

* Zymotic diseases (from ζύμωσις, "a ferment") are held to include small-pox, measles, scarlet fever, diphtheria, whooping-cough, typhus, enteric fever, simple fever, diarrhoea and dysentery, and cholera.

† Registrar-General's Report of Births, Deaths, and Marriages in England and Wales, 47th and 48th, for the years 1884-1886.

accepted as a principle that, for the purpose of ensuring the safety of the public, it is infinitely preferable to provide a system adapted to detect an act of poisoning before burial, rather than to rely upon the slender chance that may arise hereafter. Once the victim has been consigned to the grave, small hope remains that discovery will take place. It is often stated that burial ensures the conservation of evidence that poison has been given, but without large qualification the statement is very far from true. Soon after burial distinct traces of most poisons—certainly those which are the most potent, such as morphia, aconite, atropine, strychnine, prussic acid, etc., are, sooner or later, decomposed; or they may become associated with new septic poisons developed in the body itself, which complicate the steps of subsequent inquiry, and invalidate unquestionable evidence which was present for some days after death, and might have been obtained while the body was above ground. There remain, then, only the metallic poisons which can be reckoned on as likely to be detected after exhumation, practically three in number, arsenic, antimony, and mercury. These will mostly continue for a considerable time in a condition which permits them to be obtained by analysis from the tissues of the person poisoned.

*after which
all traces
are
generally
rapidly
destroyed.*

*Three only,
of which
traces long
remain.*

*Carefully
examine
them, before
burial.*

*Our neglect
to inquire
is remark-
able.*

*We bury
thousands
even
without
certificate!*

*Proportion
of inquests
held.*

Nevertheless, exhumation is at the best a clumsy attempt to rectify culpable want of care before burial. For it is not too much to say that the chances in favour of discovering poison will be at least twenty to one if adequate inquiry be made while the body is above ground, as compared with the result of analysis made of those which have once been buried. Yet what is our position in relation to this inquiry? Does the fact just named practically rule our action in this matter? By no means. Thousands of bodies are buried every year, in this country, even without medical certificate of any kind. Of course there are numerous deaths from disease in which no medical advice has been demanded, because the warning symptoms of danger have been absent or insufficient; and for this very reason an inquiry should be made by some competent official. And there are perhaps occasionally some in which the absence of the medical man has been ensured in furtherance of a sinister design. The proportion of inquests to deaths is by no means inconsiderable, but it is certainly less than it ought to be. Of the 522,750 deaths of 1885, no less than 27,798, or 5·3 per cent., were certified after inquest; but no less than 18,146, or 3·5 per cent., were buried without medical certificate or any inquiry whatever. And in the year 1886 these

uncertified deaths amounted to 18,322. While it must be confessed that there is a very large number of cases insufficiently defined by certificate and unsatisfactorily accounted for. Since the date of the first edition a little more attention appears to have been given to this matter, for in the latest report—that is, of the deaths in 1889, amounting to 518,353—the causes of 29,079, or 5·6 per cent., were certified after inquest; and 15,100 deaths, or 2·9 per cent., were not certified, an improvement of about a half per cent.*

But in Scotland the uncertified deaths form a far larger proportion to the certified than they do in England. Thus in the year 1888, the latest issue, the uncertified deaths in Edinburgh amounted to no less than 10·1 per cent. of the entire number. Among the rural population, it was far larger, reaching from 14 to over 40 per cent. in the remoter districts.†

Few persons probably are aware of the

* *Registrar-General's Report of Births, Deaths, and Marriages*, the 52nd, for the year 1889, p. xviii. Eyre and Spottiswood, 1890.

† *Registrar-General's Report of Births, Deaths, and Marriages in Scotland*, for the year 1888, p. lvi. Neill and Co., Edinburgh. 1890.

For an account of the laxity of usage in certifying death in Scotland, see a pamphlet by Dr. Charles Cameron, LL.D., M.P., entitled *The Modern Cremation Movement* (Alex. Gardner, Paisley and London. 1888). The whole work is an admirable and very forcible statement of the case in favour of cremation.

infinitesimal relation which exhumation for legal purposes bears, by comparison, with the enormous opportunities offered for the commission of undiscoverable crime, due to our imperfect arrangements for inquiry into the cause of death in all ordinary cases. It is not too much to say that, in a very large proportion of these, the registration is merely an empty form. "To strain at a gnat and swallow a camel," as a metaphor, inadequately represents the inconsistent conduct of those who continue to disregard the facilities carelessly permitted for criminal poisoning, to magnify the slender detective resources afforded by exhumation. Dr. Danford Thomas, the well-known coroner for Central Middlesex, informs me that during the last seven years he has held about 10,000 inquests in that district, and only three exhumations have been ordered during the same period.

*Exhumation
excessively
rare.*

But at my suggestion, Mr. Danford Thomas has been good enough to organize a systematic inquiry extending throughout England and Wales, designed to obtain the results of exhumation for the last twenty years or thereabouts. There are 334 coroners in England and Wales, of whom 317, embracing all the important districts, have responded to a series of questions sent out to each for the purpose. Of this number, 62 had been directed to perform

exhumation, and the total number of exhumations was 102. From these data it may be estimated that the mean number of exhumations made in a year throughout England and Wales is only five, and less than one yearly for poison! The number of inquests during 1886 was 30,548—showing, as an average, one exhumation to every 6100 inquests.

EXHUMATIONS MADE FOR MEDICO-LEGAL PURPOSES IN ENGLAND AND WALES DURING THE LAST TWENTY YEARS.

ANALYSIS OF VERDICTS IN 102 CASES OF EXHUMATION.

Natural causes.	Accidental causes.	Murder.	Manslaughter.	Open verdict.	<i>and very few of these are cases of poisoning.</i>
57	20	13	4	8	

Whether cremation be adopted, or the practice of burial alone be continued, in either case it is equally desirable to make a far more searching inquiry than we do at present in all cases of death. And this inquiry should be conducted by a qualified officer appointed for the purpose. Probably the officer of health in most districts—in some exceptional ones, the medical officer appointed under the Poor Law—would be able to perform the necessary duty; this being paid for by some fee for each examination, to be determined. I called special attention to this

England
behind other
countries
in perform-
ing this
duty.

The French
practice

described in
detail.

pressing want seventeen years ago (see Part II. of this work, p. 99), showing that the practice in this country was greatly behind that of France, Germany, and other European nations. In every case of death without exception in those countries, the uncovered dead body is examined by a medical officer set apart for that duty, distinguished as the *médecin vérificateur*. In Paris, for example, as soon as a death is reported, the civil officer communicates with the medical officer of the *quartier* in which the deceased resided, and awaits the report to decide (in concert with the deceased's friends) at what hour burial should take place. The medical officer attends at the residence indicated, and makes a written report, detailing all the ascertainable facts relative to the death which he has obtained by inquiry, besides those which result from the examination of the body, in accordance with a schedule supplied. This officer, having of course had no professional relation with the deceased, records the name and address of the doctor who has attended, as well as those of the chemist who supplied the medicines, together with the names of nurses if any were employed. He describes the hygienic condition of the house, states what surviving relatives lived there, etc. No burial can take place under any pretext whatever until this

inquiry has been made, all the facts recorded, and permission has been granted. In short, it is the object of the examination to leave no means untried of detecting the cause of death before the body disappears from view.*

I may add that the same system is adopted throughout the departments of France. In Vienna a similar document is always prepared, and perhaps with still greater care and minuteness. The same may be said of Munich, Frankfurt, Geneva, and other Continental cities.

It is needless to say how greatly superior this system is to our own; and it is impossible not to add that all who are really earnest in a desire to detect the secret poisoner are bound to advocate the establishment of that or some similar method of supervision here. Otherwise it is scarcely fair, and it is certainly inconsistent, to defend the practice of earth burial, with its manifold dangers to the living, for the sole purpose of ensuring the right of occasionally exhuming a body, in order to repair the lack of adequate observation at a more fitting time.

The next step in the argument will take its starting-point from the undeniable fact that a large majority of deaths taking place in our community are obviously and unquestionably

The practice in Austria and elsewhere.

To detect the poisoner. such an inquiry should be adopted here.

Regarding cremation, let it be

* See Part IV., p. 150, for a facsimile copy of the schedule employed in Paris.

noted that almost all deaths are due to natural causes ;

certainly nine-tenths of them.

Five per cent. are determined by the coroner's inquiry.

natural. It is very desirable to ascertain as nearly as possible what is the proportion of these, or, inversely, what is the percentage of those about which some doubt as to the cause may be entertained. I have carefully studied this question, and it is important to consider it before we come to close quarters with the objection started at the outset. I suppose no one will imagine that there is the slightest ground for doubt about the nature of the fatal attack, in other words the cause of death, in, say, nine-tenths of the cases which occur. In fact, the proportion of obviously natural causes is very much larger than that. Old age and natural decay ; all zymotic or contagious diseases, most of which have been enumerated ; the acute and chronic diseases of the lung and other local organs, cancer, diabetes, rheumatic affections, childbirth, besides the 5 per cent. of unknown cases determined by the coroner, leave a narrow margin for doubtful examples. In acute dysentery or diarrhœa, and in some affections of the brain, circumspection is necessary in relation to the possibility of poisoning by irritants, in the first class of cases ; by narcotics in the second. Then in infantile disorders, especially among illegitimate children ; and among the poorest class where the lives of infants are insured, observation should be alert.

Regarding all sources of uncertainty, I think one case in a hundred of the average mortality at all ages would be a high estimate of the proportion in which some reason exists for making more careful inquiry than our present system ensures. In other words, the present system, demanding as it does exercise of the coroner's function in 5·3 per cent. of deaths, this might possibly be found desirable in nearly another 1 per cent. after the inquiry of the *médecin vérificateur*. This is a considerable addition, because it must be recollected that the coroner's quest is chiefly needed to investigate mechanical accidents causing death, and personal violence, of which evidence is easily available. It is not altogether a secret that some medical men of large experience hold the opinion that the administration of poison causing death is not so uncommon as the infrequent discovery of the act might be held to indicate. Conviction in a court of justice following the crime is very rare. The present system of burial after certificate—and not a few, as we have seen, have no certificate—throws very little light on the class of doubtful cases. And yet we have been gravely forbidden to practise cremation, which would deprive thousands of bodies now buried of those elements which are dangerous to the living, lest perchance in a solitary case of criminal poison-

Perhaps one per cent. more would be referred to the coroner by an official investigator.

Very few convictions for poisoning obtained under present system.

ing, which we have neglected through carelessness or indifference to investigate at a fitting time, the chance should be lost, if some years afterwards suspicions arise, of acquiring the often questionable evidence which exhumation might afford !

*Advocates of
cremation
only desire
that it
should be
optional;*

Well, unreasonable as such a course of action must appear, when seriously considered, I will grant its advocates, if there still be any, for argument's sake, that it is not wholly unjustifiable, and nevertheless I shall assert the safety and the superiority of cremation.

The advocates of cremation, as I learned with some disappointment many years ago, and many a time since, have been widely misunderstood in respect of their aims, and no amount of restatement appears to correct an impression made on the public at the outset, to the effect that they proposed, or at all events have desired, to make cremation compulsory. Let it be understood then, once for all, that we have never suggested that any man should be submitted to the process against his own will or that of his nearest friends. As to enforcing it in all cases by legal enactment, as has been imagined by some, I doubt whether the most uneasy sleepers among us have ever dreamed of such a scheme of legislative tyranny. So far, indeed, have we been from holding such views,

that I believe it has never been proposed to make the system under any circumstances universally applicable.

All we have ever asked is that cremation should be optional ; that it should be recognized as legal (it is not illegal) ; that leave to perform it should be granted only under certain conditions ; and that adequate precautions should be taken against its abuse, so that the destruction of evidence against criminal poisoning should be rendered almost if not quite impossible, through the exercise of more than ordinary care.

I earnestly ask the great public to consider the significant fact that it is *we*, the advocates of cremation, who have sought to perform it under the above-mentioned specific conditions ; that *we* have brought Bills into the Parliaments of this country and of New South Wales to obtain these objects ;* and that our critics and opponents have done nothing to diminish or prevent the dangers they allege to attend on cremation, and which do largely appertain to burial, while they have actually voted in majorities to prevent us from doing so. Had the practice of cremation in our own country not been conducted thus far by cautious hands, the abuse in question might have arisen. But

never to make it compulsory.

And they desire to practise it only under stringent conditions, so as to avoid it when doubt exists as to cause of death.

* House of Commons, April, 1884 ; Legislative Assembly of Sydney, August, 1886.

that they have not occurred is due to us, not to our opponents.

Safety attained by following means:—

The proposals here conceived to be necessary to ensure the safety of the public, regarding equally dangers innumerable arising from the buried dead and the occasional risk of destroying evidence against crime by cremation, are as follows:—

1. *Reject all doubtful cases.*

First. I desire to act on the principle that we shall reject all doubtful cases as unsuited for cremation. It will soon be seen that the limit of this class may be provided for without difficulty by way of exclusion, and that it will be ascertained by proper management to be exceedingly small.

Secondly. My first definite proposal will be as follows; and here for the present the appeal is made not for legal provision, but to the common sense of my fellow-citizens, who cannot be less desirous than myself to guard the health of their families from disease and death, seeing that this is our common interest.

2. *Cremate the bodies of those dead from zymotic diseases:*

Consent to cremate the body of every member of the family who has died of small-pox, scarlet fever, or diphtheria, to begin with. General acquiescence in this reasonable proposal alone would tax somewhat severely for some years the resources of cremation. Yet here is a large and most important group of

a large group.

cases which, in common justice to the living, ought to be destroyed with as much rapidity as possible, and about which no manner of doubt as to the cause of death can possibly be entertained. Honest, thoughtful consideration as to the mode of treating that which remains in most instances after the destructive action of such diseases on the body must diminish the desire to preserve it, and reconcile survivors to its purification and reduction to harmless ashes, when these are followed to the last resting-place. Concerning which more hereafter.

But I interpolate a suggestion here; and it is one which must ere long be considered with a view to legislative enactment. It ought to be made imperative that in every one of these cases, when not cremated, the coffin should be filled, after the body is placed therein, with quicklime, not longer than twenty-four hours after death. Less perfect than cremation, this process at least ought to be enjoined under penalty. It will rank as a national folly, if not a crime, to omit this or an equivalent safeguard after due warning given of the importance of protecting the living; since there can be no difficulty in resorting to this mode of largely diminishing, although not of extinguishing, the risk from infection.

In all such cases the use of chemical agents to counteract danger should be compulsory unless cremation be practised.

Thirdly. In all other cases, such as those of

3. *In all deaths manifestly from natural causes cremation should be permitted.*

old age, consumption, and various other modes of death, which have gradually arrived at their termination under medical supervision without manifesting a symptom to denote the action of any violent agent, an application to be cremated should be granted on the conditions prescribed by the Cremation Society of England (already detailed). When a responsible officer, "Examiner into the cause of death," is appointed, the decision will of course form part of his ordinary business. As before intimated, I have charged myself with the duty, on behalf of the English society as its president, of carefully examining the certificates sent in and other sources of information, and no cremation has taken place until I have been satisfied with the evidence adduced.

4. *In doubtful cases autopsy is always necessary;*

Fourthly. In every case in which evidence is wanting, one of two courses is open to the applicant. If there really is any doubt as to the cause of death, it is a case in which, according to the present state of our law, the coroner ought to interfere. If he thinks that it is not necessary to do so, the responsible officer may say, as I should feel called on to say now, if circumstances suggested the want of more distinct evidence, "I advise an autopsy to be made, and will send a proper person to conduct one." In that case the doubt will almost certainly be

by which means the

solved ; but if not, the stomach and a portion of some internal organ would be transferred to a small case, sealed, and preserved. This is a proceeding I suggested and strongly advised, as a complete safeguard against destroying evidence of poison by cremation, when I first advocated it in 1874.* And doubt after autopsy could be entertained only in an extremely small proportion of cases. If the friends object to the proposal, let the body be buried by all means ; we have avoided the doubtful case.

question is mostly settled;

if not, bury the body.

Moreover, we have done so without raising an imputation. If any arise, it is solely due to the action of those who have declined a private autopsy requested by the officer responsible for cremation, who merely desired to avoid the faintest chance of applying the process to a body when the cause of death is not quite apparent. It is difficult to imagine an objection to such a proceeding ; but if there is, as I said before, the cemetery is always open.

What has become of the medico-legal difficulty? I contend that it has absolutely vanished. And I add that, if my suggestions are adopted, secret poisoning, which it must be confessed, owing to our carelessness in the matter of the certificate, is much more practicable in this country than in France or Germany, would,

The objection, to cremation thus administered disappears.

* See Part II. p. 103.

thanks to the supporters of cremation, be more readily detected, and therefore would be more unlikely to occur, than in any other country in the world.

Other considerations.

Cremation would save thousands of acres for profitable husbandry,

so important in a crowded country.

The Bishop of Manchester's remarks.

Three results of another kind must be named, which naturally follow the adoption of cremation.

First. Thousands of acres, yearly increasing in number, might be restored to better uses than that of becoming the mere receptacle of decaying bodies.* Action to this end will be inevitable some day, and is simply a question of time and population. The late Bishop of Manchester drew attention to this obvious fact some years ago. Having in the course of duty to consecrate a cemetery, the Bishop observed, "Here is another hundred acres of land withdrawn from the food-producing area of this country for ever." He went on to state that "cemeteries are becoming not only a difficulty, an expense, and an inconvenience, but an actual danger;" finally adding, "I hold that the earth was made, not for the dead, but for the living. No intelligent faith can suppose that any Christian doctrine is affected by the manner in which, or the time in which, this mortal body of ours crumbles into dust and sees corruption."

* The number of acres at present thus occupied for the metropolis is upwards of two thousand; and the value of this unproductive land is considerably more than a quarter of a million sterling.

A small but sufficient portion of our present cemeteries will no doubt be utilized for the purposes of cremation; the chapels being utilized still as before, and certain spaces reserved for the conservation or burial of ashes. Nine-tenths of the area will be available, with due care, for ornamental gardens for the use of towns where such exist; or, after the lapse of suitable periods of time, for other purposes.

Secondly. The reduction of wholly unnecessary expenditure upon funeral rites is accomplished by cremation. The cost of funerals during the year 1884 in England and Wales was carefully calculated by an expert at nearly five millions sterling. One-third of this sum would amply suffice for cremation, including the use of appointments for transit, etc., in the most decorous manner. Modern cremation does not suggest or harmonize with display. Small as the cost is at present, it will be largely diminished when the demand has considerably increased. A tariff of expenditure, regulated according to the varying requirements of applicants, has been recently drawn up, and may be obtained at the office of the society.*

Thirdly. Cremation has created an opportunity for restoring the purified remains of the Christian worshipper to the consecrated precincts

*Cremation
largely
reduces the
cost of
funerals.*

*Cremation
enables the
ancient
churchyards*

* See Part IV. p. 136.

*and crypts
to be
utilized
again ;*

of his church, whence the "corruptible body" has now for many years been banished by urgent sanitary necessity.

*which by
order of the
Home
Secretary
could be
reopened
with
absolute
safety.*

Whether in ancient crypt, or in cloisters newly erected for the purpose on the long disused burying-ground, the ashes of cremated bodies might be deposited, each in its cell, in countless numbers after religious service performed. Being absolutely harmless, every intramural burying-ground and every vault or tomb within our churches, long closed to burials on account of their dangerous influence, may now be safely and appropriately utilized as depositories of the ashes, when the last solemnities have taken place. It is high time to bring this important fact under the notice of the Secretary of State ; for there is now no pretext whatever for refusing to localities—long ago consecrated for the express purpose of receiving human remains, and recently closed on urgent sanitary grounds alone—the restitution of their ancient service, provided that all future deposits are absolutely deprived of any and every offensive or injurious taint by complete incineration.

On the other hand, when no desire is manifested to preserve the relics of the departed, and no urn or casket is sought to contain them, they may be safely spread abroad on the soil, and thus be submitted without delay to the process

of forming those new combinations which must inevitably sooner or later take place.

Cremation, indeed, lends literal truth and reality to the grand and solemn words, "Ashes to ashes, dust to dust;" and the impressive service so well known to us all, may, with very slight change,* be read with a fulness of meaning never conveyed before. The last rite has purified the body; its elements of physical evil have been annihilated by fire. Already its dispersed constituents, having escaped the long imprisonment of the tomb, pursue their eternal circuit, in harmony with nature's uniform and perfect course.

Cremation illustrates our ancient form of service, and adds to the force of its sentiment

In connection with this wide subject, the disposal of the dead, whether it be by burial or by cremation, I cannot too strongly urge that the Government be solicited to consider the question of legislating in order to secure better evidence as to the cause of death in all cases than is attainable by the present system. At the same time, the conditions on which cremation should

Application to Parliament essential.

* I have heard the following passage, "We therefore commit his body to the ground," read "We therefore commit his body to its rest," over the remains before cremation, and the effect appeared to me harmonious and appropriate. If read over the ashes, after cremation, perhaps the word "remains—to their rest," might be properly substituted for "body to the ground."

be performed should be considered and determined.

Regulations suggested for the registration of death, and management of crematories.

Official certificate indispensable before burial or cremation.

Official examiner in every case of death,

who certifies the cause or demands an inquest.

All crematories to be licensed by Home Secretary.

I venture to offer the following suggestions by way of indicating the chief provisions to be settled by any Bill introduced into Parliament to regulate the registration of death and the disposal of the dead :—

1. No body to be buried, burned, or otherwise disposed of without a medical certificate of death signed, after personal knowledge and observation, or by information obtained after investigation made by a qualified medical man.

2. A qualified medical man should be appointed as official certifier in every parish, or district of neighbouring parishes, whose duty it will be to examine in all cases of death and report the cause in writing, together with such other details as may be deemed necessary.

3, If the circumstances of death obviously demand a coroner's inquest, the case is to be transferred to his court and the cause determined, with or without autopsy. If there appears to be no ground for holding an inquest, and autopsy be necessary to the furnishing of a certificate, the official certifier will make it, and state the result in his report.

4. No person or company should be henceforth permitted to construct or use an apparatus for burning human bodies without obtaining

a licence from the Home Secretary or other authority as determined.

5. No crematory should be so employed unless the site, construction, and system of management have been approved after survey by an officer appointed by Government for the purpose. But the licence to construct or use a crematory should not be withheld if guarantees are given that the conditions required are or shall be complied with. All such crematories to be subject at all times to inspection by an officer appointed by the Government.

6. The burning of a human body, otherwise than in an officially recognized crematory, shall be illegal, and punishable by penalty.

7. No human body shall be burned unless the official examiner who signs the certificate of death shall, in consequence of application made, add the words "Cremation permitted." And this he will be bound to do if, after due inquiry, with or without autopsy or coroner's inquest, he is satisfied, and can certify that the deceased has died from natural causes, and not from ill-treatment, poison, or violence.

None to be employed until after inspection, and to be subject thereto.

Cremation otherwise illegal.

No cremation without official permit.

PART IV.

OFFICIAL INSTRUCTIONS ISSUED BY THE CREMATION SOCIETY OF ENGLAND—METHOD OF PROCEDURE IN INVESTIGATING THE CAUSE OF DEATH IN FRANCE.

THE official papers of the Cremation Society embody practical directions relating to the course necessary to be followed by the friends or representatives of the deceased for whom cremation is desired, together with copies of the forms which must be filled up. These are supplied to all who require them at the offices of the society, 8, New Cavendish Street, Portland Place.

After these follow copies of the forms, setting forth the mode of procedure adopted throughout France, in order to ascertain the cause of death in every instance without exception. A similar inquiry is made in Germany.

The Council:

*Official
papers
issued by the
Cremation
Society of
England.*

SIR HENRY THOMPSON, F.R.C.S., etc ,
President.

Right Hon. Lord Bramwell.

James S. Budgett, Esq.

Dr. Cameron, M.P.

Mrs. M. Rose Crawshay.

Dr. Farquharson, M.P.

Captain Sir Douglas Galton, K.C.B., LL.D.,

etc.

Ernest Hart, Esq.

Rev. H. R. Haweis, M.A.

Rev. Brooke Lambert, M.A.

Right Hon. Sir Lyon Playfair, K.C.B., M.P., etc.

W. Robinson, Esq., F.L.S.

Martin Ridley Smith, Esq.

Rev. Charles Voysey, B.A.

Sir T. Spencer Wells, Bart.

Honorary Secretary: J. C. Swinburne-Ham,
Esq., J.P., Barrister-at-Law.

Solicitors: Messrs. Harrison and Beale.

Architect: E. F. C. Clarke, Esq.

Consulting Chemists: Messrs. Newlands Bros.

Bankers: Messrs. Sir Samuel Scott, Bart.
and Co.

Auditor: Mr. A. D. Pocknell.

Offices: 8, New Cavendish Street, Portland
Place, London, W.

I.

This society was formed to promote the *Objects of Society.*
objects set forth in the following declaration:—

“ We disapprove the present custom of burying the dead, and
desire to substitute some mode which shall rapidly resolve the

body into its component elements by a process which cannot offend the living, and shall render the remains absolutely innocuous. Until some better method is devised, we desire to adopt that usually known as cremation."

The conditions of membership are—

I. Adhesion by signature to the above declaration.

II. The payment of an annual subscription of one guinea, or a single payment of ten guineas.

II.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.—The crematorium, which is the only one in use in England, is situated in the parish of St. John's, two and a quarter miles from Woking station on the main line of the London and South Western Railway, which is in communication with all the railway systems having termini in London. In the event of a body having to be brought from a distance, any of the companies will provide a special carriage on the usual notice being given, and convey direct to Woking, where the use of a hearse can be obtained for conveyance to the crematorium.

The buildings comprise a handsome chapel, communicating with which are the crematorium and comfortable waiting and retiring rooms. The lodge at the entrance to the grounds is occupied by the society's attendant, who will show inquirers over the premises, daily between

ten and five, unless a cremation is proceeding or about to take place.

The arrangements for cremating a body are available to the public on the following conditions.

1. An application in writing must be made by the executor or nearest friend of the deceased—unless it has been made by the deceased person himself during life—stating that it was the wish of the deceased to be cremated after death, or that he entertained no objection thereto. *Conditions on which cremation may be performed.*
2. Two certificates from duly qualified medical men are required relative to the cause of death, one, at least, of whom must have attended the deceased. These the society obtain direct, and it is therefore necessary, in making application for cremation, that their names and addresses be given in full.

These must satisfy the council of the society or their representative, and in some rare or doubtful case an autopsy might be desirable.

III.

DIRECTIONS FOR ARRANGING CREMATION.

—Immediately on death, notice thereof, with the names and addresses of the two medical men, should be sent to the office of the society [8, New Cavendish Street, Portland Place, W.], the address of which can be found in the London Directory, or a letter or telegram addressed to the Cremation Society, London, W., will be at once forwarded to the office by the postal authorities, after which the local undertaker

should be instructed to supply a suitable shell—the best material being light pine.

*No heavy
coffin to be
used.*

It cannot be too clearly understood that it is most undesirable to encase the body in a heavy or costly coffin; A LIGHT PINE SHELL IS THE BEST RECEPTACLE FOR THE PURPOSE OF CREMATION. There is no reason why, for the funeral service, a simple shell should not suffice, and it may be covered with cloth at very small expense, if preferred. When, however, it is intended to hold a funeral service in public, and with some degree of ceremony, before cremation, a more ornate coffin may be used if desired, but it should contain the shell described, which can be afterwards removed.

*Form of
application.*

Upon receiving notice of the death, the application-form is sent to be filled in by the executor or the nearest relative of deceased, and this should be returned to the society with the sum of £6, the charge for the cremation, services of attendant, use of chapel and waiting-room, as well as a simple urn for the preservation of the ashes. At the same time the applicant must state if it be desired that the local clergyman (who has kindly consented to act when desired) should officiate at the funeral service in the chapel, as, in the event of his services being required, a fee of one guinea must be paid to him direct at the time. Any other person

appointed by the friends may take the service if preferred.

In the mean time, our form of medical certificate has been sent to the medical attendant of the deceased, who, after filling in and signing it, must forward it to the other medical practitioner, and each receives express instructions in relation to his duty. If the latter is also satisfied that the statements made relative to the cause of death are correct, and that there are no circumstances likely to render exhumation of the body necessary, he will certify to that effect. *The medical forms.*

The cremation, if the death has occurred in London or the suburbs, usually takes place on the third day after the day on which notice is given at the society's office. If the remains are lying in the country, the cremation would take place a day later.

The most convenient times for cremation are as follows :—

Train leave Waterloo.				Hour for Cremation.	
9.30 a.m.	—	—	—	—	11 a.m.
11.45 a.m.	—	—	—	—	1.30 p.m.
2.45 p.m.	—	—	—	—	4.15 p.m.

Upon the arrival of the body at the crematorium, if there is a funeral service, it is at once proceeded with, at the conclusion of which the undertaker and his assistants convey the remains into the crematorium, where they may

No inspection of process permitted.

be followed by one friend of the deceased ; but no inspection of the process is on any account permitted. The operation usually occupies about one hour and a half to two hours, at the conclusion of which the ashes are gathered together by the society's officer and placed in an urn for preservation. Scrupulous care is taken to maintain them intact and pure for this purpose.

The urn and its destination.

The urn containing the ashes may be left in one of the niches in the chapel for one calendar month from the date of the cremation, free of charge, to enable the friends to secure a suitable permanent resting-place ; if it be left beyond that time, a fee of five shillings per month is required, but the society will not be responsible for it beyond one year from the date of cremation, unless special arrangements for permanent deposit there are made.

For this purpose the society has provided ornamental stone niches, constructed within the building, which can be acquired, according to their size, as a "single tomb" or "family vault," and is about to provide increased space, for the purpose of preserving the ashes.

The price charged for these niches can be obtained on inquiry at the office.

For those who desire the ashes to be buried in the grounds of the crematorium, a special

portion has been railed off and cultivated, in which an urn can be buried for the fee of one guinea, within a given space, and preserved intact.

*May be
buried in the
grounds.*

IV.

THIS FORM IS PREPARED to enable those who prefer cremation to burial to record in precise terms their wishes and directions in relation thereto.

*Form for
recording
desire to be
cremated.*

This form should be signed, dated, and witnessed, in duplicate. One copy should be deposited with the signer's executor, or next of kin, and the other sent to the Secretary of the CREMATION SOCIETY OF ENGLAND, by whom it will be preserved and regarded as confidential.

I hereby express to my survivors my earnest desire that on my decease, my body shall be cremated according to the system employed by the CREMATION SOCIETY OF ENGLAND, and under the arrangements made by the Society for the purpose.

Signature.....

Address.....

Date.....

Witnessed by

.....Signature.

.....Address.

.....Date.

N.B.—*It should be borne in mind that the above is only a request, and cannot be enforced against any person.* It is therefore very necessary that the executor or executors should, at the same time, express their willingness to carry these instructions out.

V.

*Payment
during life
to ensure
cremation
after death.*

ATTENTION IS CALLED to the following "Minute of Council" which has been recently passed:—

"In the event of any person desiring, during life, to be cremated at death, the Society is prepared to accept a donation from him or her, of Ten Guineas, undertaking in consideration thereof to perform the cremation, provided all the conditions set forth in the forms issued by the Society are complied with."

In consideration of the above payment the Cremation Society undertakes—on the decease of a subscriber—also to send an agent when required, without further charge, to the family residence, if within twenty miles of Charing Cross, for the purpose of supplying information and making all the necessary arrangements. By this means survivors, who may naturally anticipate considerable difficulty in complying with the request on the part of the deceased to be cremated, may be spared all trouble and anxiety as to the manner of carrying it into execution. When the distance is more than twenty miles, information will be supplied by letter, or an agent sent for a very moderate charge.

All necessary forms, ready for filling up, can be obtained on application at the Society's offices, No. 8, New Cavendish Street, Portland Place, W.

J. C. SWINBURNE-HANHAM,

Hon. Sec.

January, 1891.

FORMS NECESSARY TO BE DULY FILLED
UP WHENEVER CREMATION IS DE-
SIREO.

FORM No. 1.

APPLICATION FROM EXECUTOR, OR THE
NEAREST RELATIVE OF DECEASED.

I, (Name) _____

(Address) _____

(Occupation) _____ hereby request
the Cremation Society of England to undertake the cre-
mation of the body of _____
and I certify that the deceased expressed no objection
(orally or in writing) to being cremated after death.

Medical certificates of the cause of death are, or will
be, forwarded.

(Signature) _____

IMPORTANT.—This form, when filled in, is to be
returned to the Office of the Cremation Society, the
address of the medical man who has attended the
deceased being required as *soon as possible*.

NOTE.—When no medical certificate is enclosed, an
autopsy must be made and certified by a medical
officer appointed by the Society, and at the expense
of the applicant or of the estate of the deceased.

FORM No. 2.
MEDICAL CERTIFICATES OF THE CAUSE OF DEATH.
TO THE CREMATION SOCIETY OF ENGLAND.

CERTIFICATE
 NO. I.

(Address) _____

I hereby certify that I attended

(Name) _____

(Address) _____

(Profession or occupation) _____

aged _____, that I last saw h _____ on _____ 18 _____

that _____ he died on _____ at _____

and that the cause of death was as hereunder written.

Cause of death.	Time from attack till death.
	*
*	

(a)
First.

(b)
Second.

The Medical Attendant will sign here.

Signed _____

Prof. title _____

Address _____

Date _____

* The time for each form of disease or symptom is reckoned from its commencement.

This certificate must be signed by a Registered Medical Practitioner.

CERTIFICATE
NO. 11.

I certify that I have, in relation to the expressed desire that the deceased should be cremated, carefully and separately investigated the circumstances connected with the death. I declare that there are no circumstances connected with the death which could, in my opinion, make exhumation of the body hereafter necessary.

The second Medical
Man will sign here.

Signed _____
Prof. title _____
Address _____
Date _____

This certificate must be signed by another Registered Medical Practitioner.

The Cremation Society reserves to itself the right of refusing to carry out Cremation in any case without assigning reason.

ESTIMATE OF EXPENSES

Connected with the conveyance of a body from London
—that is to say, from any part not distant more than
four miles from Charing Cross—to the Crematory,
Woking.

	£	s.	d.
For a pine shell with ordinary lining ...	1	10	0

N.B.—More expensive shells and coffins can be provided, but the Society strongly recommends the simplest form for the purpose of cremation only.

When required for service in church also, it may be covered in black, or colour, from two guineas upwards. An ornate coffin may be employed for this purpose, provided the body occupies a shell, to be removed for cremation afterwards.

Delivery of shell at residence within limit named, with attendants	0	15	0
--	---	----	---

Hearse, driver, and man in charge from the residence to Woking, about thirty miles	5	10	0
---	---	----	---

Men's attendance at residence, to place body in hearse, if required	0	15	0
---	---	----	---

N.B.—If the shell is sent and the body is removed to the hearse at the same time, this charge is not incurred.

£ 8 10 0

If the hearse and horses are sent by rail— which saves much time, and is often convenient for those who desire to attend— including one man besides the driver, an extra guinea is incurred	1	1	0
---	---	---	---

	£	s.	d.
For each additional man to the above named	}	0	15
for removing the body at Woking, as may			
be necessary, whether sent by road or			
rail			
		0	0

N.B.—The above-named terms are those charged by well-known firms of undertakers at the West End of London.

OFFICES OF THE CREMATION SOCIETY OF ENGLAND

8, New Cavendish Street, Portland Place.

THE FORMS ADOPTED IN FRANCE

and invariably filled up by the officers appointed, in every case of death occurring either in Paris or in the Departments before burial or cremation is permitted.

Form No. 1 is sent by the municipal authority to the official medical examiner, requiring him to verify the fact of the cause of death.

Form No. 2 is the certificate which, after examination of the body, the medical examiner leaves with the family, who send it to the municipal authority. Permission to bury can then be obtained.

Form No. 3 is the record which is made by the medical examiner and preserved by the authorities.

FORM No. 1.

PREFECTURE DE LA
SEINE

RÉPUBLIQUE FRANÇAISE
LIBERTÉ, ÉGALITÉ, FRATERNITÉ

SECRÉTARIAT GÉNÉRAL

VILLE DE PARIS.—MAIRIE DU ^{me} ARRONDISSEMENT

DIRECTION
des

NOUS, MAIRE DU ARRONDISSEMENT DE PARIS,

Vu la déclaration qui nous a été faite à heure, minutes

des
AFFAIRES MUNICIPALES

du , le et d'après laquelle M.

2^e Division.—3^e Bureau

prénoms épou ou veu de

âgé de profession serait décédé des suites

Vérification de Décès

de au étage d'une maison sise

le

n^o à heure minutes du

MANDAT DE VISITE

Déléguons M. , docteur en médecine, à l'effet de se transporter dans la dite maison, de se faire montrer le corps non vêtu, de constater le décès et d'en indiquer les causes.

N^o DU CARNET

A Paris, le 188 , à heure d

Cachet de la Mairie Signature :

*Le présent mandat doit être conservé par le médecin
de l'État civil.*



FORM No. 2.

CERTIFICAT DE DÉCÈS
 e ARRONDISSEMENT

*Le présent certificat doit être laissé à la famille et rap-
 porté à la Mairie pour l'établissement de l'acte de décès.*

N^o DE L'ACTE :

Je soussigné, docteur en médecine, en vertu du mandat
 délivré par le Maire, certifie avoir fait la visite du corps de la
 personne désignée audit mandat, et avoir constaté ou recueilli
 sur place, à l'aide des indications fournies par _____,
 les renseignements suivants :

État civil du décédé ...	(Nom _____
	Prénoms _____
	Sexe _____ âgé de (ou mort-né) _____
	Célibataire _____
	Marié à _____ veu de _____
Filiation.....	Né à _____ département d _____
	Fil de _____
	Et de _____

FORM No. 2.—*Continued.*

Profession _____ (patron ou ouvrier) _____

Est décédé le _____ 18____, à _____ heure du _____

Rue _____ N° _____

Nom et demeure du médecin traitant _____

" " du pharmacien _____

Je déclare que le décès est constant et paraît avoir été causé par _____

Fait à Paris, le _____ 188____, à _____ heure _____ du _____

Signature :

Je déclare, en outre, avoir constaté la nécessité
de prescrire la mise en bière d'urgence à raison
de _____

et avoir délivré une réquisition à cet effet (Ce
paragraphe doit être rayé lorsqu'il n'y a pas eu
réquisition et que la Maire doit pourvoir aux
mesures à prendre).

Signature :

Le logement est-il insalubre ? _____

FORM No. 3.

SECRÉTARIAT GÉNÉRAL	RÉPUBLIQUE FRANÇAISE LIBERTÉ, ÉGALITÉ, FRATERNITÉ
Service de la Statistique municipale	PRÉFECTURE DE LA SEINE
DÉCÈS	VILLE DE PARIS.—MAIRIE DU ARRONDISSEMENT
N ^O DE L'ACTE:	NOTICE STATISTIQUE IMPERSONNELLE
	A remplir en même temps que le certificat de visite, et à déposer à la Mairie

NOTA.—Le médecin de l'État civil peut biffer les mots contraires au cas qu'il a sous les yeux, ou écrire oui ou faire une croix après le mot conforme. Il est prié d'écrire le nom de la profession exercée, en faisant suivre ce nom d'un *o*, s'il s'agit d'un ouvrier, ou d'un *p*, s'il s'agit d'un patron, et aussi de mettre un *x* à la suite des questions auxquelles il ne peut répondre. Le degré de salubrité est *apprécié* et non *demandé*.

Mois d _____ 188 _____

ADULTES ET ENFANTS AGÉS DE 5 ANS ET AU-DESSUS.

État civil	{	Sexe du décédé _____
		Célibataire _____
		Marié _____
		Date ou durée du mariage _____
		Veuf _____ et depuis quand ? _____
		Agé de _____
	{	Né à _____
		Département d _____
Date du décès : le _____ du mois d _____		
Demeure	{	Quartier _____
		Rue _____ n ^o _____
		_____ étage.
		Salubre _____ insalubre _____

Dans le cas de mariage	{	Nombre d'enfants morts et vivants issus du mariage _____	
		Nombre d'enfants survivants _____	
		{	Oncle et nièce _____
			Tante et neveu _____
			Cousins germains _____
		Issus de cousins germains _____	
Profession	{	{	Du décédé { patron _____
			ouvrier _____
		{	De l'époux survivant { patron _____
			ouvrier _____
		Du père (patron, ouvrier) _____	
		De la mère (patronne, ouvrière) _____	
S'il s'agit d'un écolier	{	Est-il ?	interne _____
			externe _____
		Fréquente-t-il ?	un lycée _____
			un collège _____
			une école communale _____
			une école libre _____
Adresse de l'institution : _____			
Rue _____		n° _____	
Vacciné _____		non vacciné _____	

ENFANTS AU-DESSOUS DE 5 ANS.

État civil	{	Sexe du décédé _____	
		Légitime _____ illégitime _____	
		{	Reconnu { par le père _____
			par la mère _____
		Non reconnu _____	
		Agé de _____	
Né à _____			
		Département de _____	
Date du décès ; le _____		du mois de _____	
Demeure	{	Quartier _____	
		Rue _____	n° _____
		_____ étage.	
		Salubre _____	insalubre _____

Enfant au-dessous de 2 ans nourri	{	Au sein _____
		Au biberon _____
		Par allaitement mixte _____
		Par la mère _____
		Dans la famille par une nourrice _____
Résidence de l'enfant	{	Enfant gardé dans la famille _____
		La crèche _____
		La salle d'asile _____
		La garderie ou école enfantine _____
		Adresse de la résidence hors de la famille : Rue _____ n° _____
Etat du père ou de la mère	{	Profession { Du père (patron, ouvrier) _____
		De la mère (pat ^{ne} , ouv ^{re}) _____
		Age { Du père _____
		De la mère _____
		Degré de parenté { Onele et nièce _____
Tante et neveu _____		
Cousins germains _____		
Issus de cousins germains _____		
Vacciné _____ non vacciné _____		
Le décédé était-il premier né ? * _____		

MORT-NÉS ET ENFANTS MORTS AVANT LA DÉCLARATION
LE NAISSANCE.

Sexe _____	
État civil : légitime _____ illégitime _____	
Date de l'accouchement : le _____ du mois d _____	
Demeure {	Quartier _____
	Rue _____ n° _____
	_____ étage.
	Salubre _____ insalubre _____
Mode d'ac- couche- ment {	Naturel _____
	Artificiel _____
	Avec seigle ergoté _____

* Ce renseignement ne doit être demandé que pour les enfants au-dessous d'un an.

Mère : primipare _____ pluripare _____

Lieu de l'accouchement { Dans le famille _____
 Chez une sage-femme _____
 Chez un médecin _____
 Autre : (Hôpital, prison,
 hôtel meublé, voie pub-
 lique, etc.) _____

Durée de la gestation _____

A respiré pendant _____

N'a pas respiré _____

Nombre d'en-
fants déjà issus
du ménage
actuel { Garçon { Eneore vivant _____
 Décédé _____
 Mort-né _____
 Fille { Encore vivante _____
 Décédée _____
 Mort-née _____

Nombre d'en-
fants déjà issus
de la mère au
cours de mén-
ages antérieurs { Garçon { Vivant _____
 Décédé _____
 Mort-né _____
 Fille { Vivante _____
 Décédée _____
 Mort-née _____

État du
père et de
la mère { Profession { Du père (patron, ouvrier) _____
 De la mère (pat^{ne}, ouv^{re}) _____
 Age { Du père _____
 De la mère _____

État du
père et de
la mère { Degré { Oncle et nièce _____
 de { Tante et neveu _____
 parenté { Cousins germains _____
 Issus de cousins germains _____

Durée du mariage (en années) _____

Y a-t-il eu un { Nom et sexe _____
 accoucheur { Domicile _____

Maladie cause de mort _____

Correspondant au numéro _____ de la nomenclature (Voyez
 au verso).

Cette maladie a-t-elle été { aigue _____
 chronique _____

Accidents terminaux _____
 Y a-t-il eu opération chirurgicale ? _____
 Nom et domicile du médecin traitant _____
 Le traitement a-t-il été effectué par le service des secours à domicile ? _____
 Fait à Paris, le _____ 18__, à _____
 heure du _____

Cachet de la Mairie

Le médecin de l'État civil,

VU :

Le Maire du _____^e arrondissement,

The following schedule gives a very complete list of the various maladies or injuries among which the cause of death may in almost any case be found ; the number corresponding thereto is employed to denote it in the record, Form No. 3 :—

NOMENCLATURE DES CAUSES DE DÉCÈS.

MALADIES GÉNÉRALES.

N^o 1.—MALADIES ÉPIDÉMIQUES.

1. Fièvre typhoïde.
2. Typhus.
3. Scorbut.
4. Variole.
5. Rougeole.
6. Scarlatine.
7. Coqueluche.
8. Diphtérie et croup.
9. Grippe.
10. Suette miliaire.
11. Choléra asiatique.
12. Choléra nostras.
13. Autres.

N^o 2.—AUTRES MALADIES GÉNÉRALES.

14. Infection purulente et septicémique.
15. Morve.
16. Farcin.
17. Pustule maligne et charbon.
18. Rage.
19. Fièvre intermittente.
20. Cachexie palustre.
21. Pellagre.
22. Tuberculose

{	a. des poumons.
{	b. des méninges.
{	c. du péritoine.
{	d. d'autres organes.
{	e. généralisée.
23. Scrofule.
24. Syphilis.
25. Cancer

{	a. de la bouche.
{	b. de l'estomac, du foie.
{	c. des intestins, du rectum.
{	d. de l'utérus.
{	e. du sein.
{	f. de la peau.
{	g. autres.
26. Rhumatisme.
27. Goutte.
28. Diabète (sucré).
29. Goître exophtalmique.
30. Maladie bronzée d'Addison.
31. Leucémie.
32. Anémie, chlorose.
33. Autres maladies générales.
34. Alcoolisme (aigu ou chronique).
35. Intoxications professionnelles.
36. Absorption de gaz délétères (suicide excepté).
37. Autres empoisonnements (suicide excepté).

MALADIES LOCALES.

N^o 3.—MALADIES DU SYSTÈME NERVEUX ET DES
ORGANES DES SENS.

38. Encéphalite.
39. Méningite simple.
40. Ataxie locomotrice progressive.
41. Atrophie musculaire progressive.
42. Congestion et hémorrhagie cérébrales.
43. Ramollissement cérébral.
44. Paralysies sans cause indiquée.
45. Paralysie générale.
46. Autres formes de l'aliénation mentale.
47. Épilepsie.
48. Éclampsie (non puerpérale).
49. Convulsions des enfants.
50. Tétanos.
51. Chorée.
52. Autres maladies du système nerveux.
53. Maladies des yeux.
54. Maladies des oreilles.

N^o 4.—MALADIES DE L'APPAREIL CIRCULATOIRE.

55. Péricardite.
56. Endocardite.
57. Maladies organiques du cœur.
58. Angine de poitrine.
59. Affection des artères, athérome, gangrène sèche, anév-
risme, etc.
60. Embolie.
61. Varices, ulcères variqueux, hémorrhoides.
62. Phlébite et autres affections des veines.
63. Lymphangite.
64. Autres affections du système lymphatique.
65. Hémorrhagies.
66. Autres affections de l'appareil circulatoire.

N^o 5.—MALADIES DE L'APPAREIL RESPIRATOIRE.

67. Maladies des fosses nasales.
68. Affection du larynx ou du corps thyroïde.

69. Bronchite aiguë.
70. Bronchite chronique.
71. Broncho-pneumonie.
72. Pneumonie.
73. Pleurésie.
74. Congestion et apoplexie pulmonaires.
75. Gangrène du poumon.
76. Asthme.
77. Autres.

Nº 6.—MALADIES DE L'APPAREIL DIGESTIF.

- | | | |
|-----|---|--|
| 78. | Affections de la bouche et de l'arrière-bouche. | |
| 79. | Affections du pharynx et de l'œsophage. | |
| 80. | Affections de
l'estomac | Ulcère de l'estomac. |
| 81. | | Autres affections de l'estomac (cancer excepté). |
| 82. | Affections de
l'intestin | Diarrhée infantile, athrepsie. |
| 83. | | Diarrhée et entérite. |
| 84. | | Dysenterie. |
| 85. | | Parasites intestinaux. |
| 86. | | Hernies, obstructions intestinales. |
| 87. | | Autres affections de l'intestin. |
| 88. | Affections du
foie | Ictère grave. |
| 89. | | Tumeurs hydatiques. |
| 90. | | Cirrhose. |
| 91. | | Calculs biliaires. |
| 92. | | Autres affections du foie. |
| 93. | Péritonite inflammatoire (puerpérale exceptée). | |
| 94. | Autres affections de l'appareil digestif. | |
| 95. | Phlegmon de la fosse iliaque. | |

N^o 7.—MALADIES DE L'APPAREIL GÉNITO-URINAIRE ET DE SES ANNEXES.

96. Néphrite.
97. Maladie de Bright.
98. Périnéphrite et abcès périnéphrique.
99. Calculs rénaux.
100. Autres maladies des reins et annexes.
101. Calculs vésicaux.
102. Maladies de la vessie.
103. Maladies de l'urètre (abcès urinaire, etc.).
104. Maladies de la prostate.

- 105. Maladies du testicule.
- 106. Métro-péritonite.
- 107. Abeès du bassin.
- 108. Hématocèle péri-utérine.
- 109. }

Maladies de	Métrite.
l'utérus	Hémorrhagies (non puerpérales).
	Tumeurs (non cancéreuses).
	Autres maladies.
- 110. }

Maladies de	Métrite.
l'utérus	Hémorrhagies (non puerpérales).
	Tumeurs (non cancéreuses).
	Autres maladies.
- 111. }

Maladies de	Métrite.
l'utérus	Hémorrhagies (non puerpérales).
	Tumeurs (non cancéreuses).
	Autres maladies.
- 112. }

Maladies de	Métrite.
l'utérus	Hémorrhagies (non puerpérales).
	Tumeurs (non cancéreuses).
	Autres maladies.
- 113. Kystes et autres tumeurs de l'ovaire.
- 114. Autres maladies des organes génitaux.
- 115. Maladies non puerpérales de la mamelle (cancer excepté).

N° 8.—AFFECTIONS PUERPÉRALES.

- 116. Accidents de la grossesse.
- 117. Hémorrhagie puerpérale.
- 118. Autres accidents de l'accouchement.
- 119. Septicémie puerpérale.
- 120. Métropéritonite puerpérale.
- 121. Éclampsie puerpérale.
- 122. Phlegmutia alba dolens puerpérale.
- 123. Autres accidents puerpéraux.—Mort subite.
- 124. Maladies de la mamelle puerpérales.

N° 9.—MALADIES DE LA PEAU ET DU TISSU CELLULAIRE.

- 125. Érysipèle.
- 126. Gangrène.
- 127. Anthrax.
- 128. Phlegmon, abcès chaud.
- 129. Autres maladies de la peau et de ses annexes (cancer excepté).

N° 10.—MALADIES DES ORGANES DE LA LOCOMOTION.

- 130. Maladie de Pott.
- 131. Abcès froid et par congestion.
- 132. Fractions.
- 133. Autres affections des os.
- 134. Luxations.
- 135. Tumeurs blanches.
- 136. Autres maladies des articulations.
- 137. Amputation.
- 138. Autres affections des organes de la locomotion.

N^o 11.—NOUVEAU-NÉS DE 0 À 8 JOURS.

- 139. Débilité congénitale, ictère et sclérème.
- 140. Vices de conformation.
- 141. Défaut de soins.
- 142. Autres.

N^o 12.—VIELLESSE.

- 143. Débilité sénile.

N^o 13.—MORTS VIOLENTES.

- a.* Par le poison.
 - b.* Par asphyxie.
 - c.* Par strangulation.
 - d.* Par submersion.
- 144. Suicide {
 - e.* Par armes à feu.
 - f.* Par instruments tranchants.
 - g.* Par précipitation.
 - h.* Écrasement.
 - i.* Autres.
- 145. Traumatisme accidentel.
- 146. Brûlure.
- 147. Insolation et congélation.
- 148. Inanition.
- 149. Autres.

THE END.

A LIST OF
KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH, TRÜBNER & CO.'S
(LIMITED)
PUBLICATIONS.

57 and 59, Ludgate Hill; and 1, Paternoster Square,
London.

A LIST OF KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH, TRÜBNER & CO.'S (LIMITED) PUBLICATIONS.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE		PAGE
GENERAL LITERATURE.	2	TRÜBNER'S ORIENTAL SERIES	68
THEOLOGY AND PHILOSOPHY.	31	MILITARY WORKS.	72
ENGLISH AND FOREIGN PHILO-		EDUCATIONAL	73
SOPHICAL LIBRARY	42	POETRY.	80
SCIENCE	44	NOVELS AND TALES	84
INTERNATIONAL SCIENTIFIC		BOOKS FOR THE YOUNG	87
SERIES	48	PERIODICALS	88
ORIENTAL, EGYPTIAN, ETC.. . . .	52		

GENERAL LITERATURE.

- Actors, Eminent. Edited by WILLIAM ARCHER. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. each.
- I. William Charles Macready. By WILLIAM ARCHER.
- II. Thomas Betterton. By R. W. LOWE.
- ADAMS, W. H. Davenport.*—The White King; or, Charles the First, and Men and Women, Life and Manners, etc., in the First Half of the Seventeenth Century. 2 vols. Demy 8vo, 21s.
- AGASSIZ, Louis.*—An Essay on Classification. 8vo, 12s.
- ALLIBONE, S. A.*—A Critical Dictionary of English Literature and British and American Authors. From the Earliest Accounts to the latter half of the Nineteenth Century. 3 vols. Royal 8vo, £5 8s.
- Amateur Mechanic's Workshop (The). A Treatise containing Plain and Concise Directions for the Manipulation of Wood and Metals. By the Author of "The Lathe and its Uses." Sixth Edition. Numerous Woodcuts. Demy 8vo, 6s.
- American Almanac and Treasury of Facts, Statistical, Financial, and Political. Edited by AINSWORTH R. SPOFFORD. Published Yearly. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. each.

- AMOS, Professor Sheldon.*—The History and Principles of the Civil Law of Rome. An aid to the Study of Scientific and Comparative Jurisprudence. Demy 8vo, 16s.
- ANDERSON, William.*—Practical Mercantile Correspondence. A Collection of Modern Letters of Business, with Notes, Critical and Explanatory, and an Appendix. Thirtieth Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- ANDERSON, W., and TUGMAN, J. E.*—Mercantile Correspondence. A Collection of Letters in Portuguese and English, treating of the system of Business in the principal Cities of the World. With Introduction and Notes. 12mo, 6s.
- Antiquarian Magazine and Bibliographer (The).* Edited by EDWARD WALFORD, M.A., and G. W. REDWAX, F.R.H.S. Complete in 12 vols. £3 nett.
- ARISTOTLE.*—The Nicomachean Ethics of Aristotle. Translated by F. H. PETERS, M.A. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- ARMITAGE, Edward, R.A.*—Lectures on Painting: Delivered to the Students of the Royal Academy. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- AUBERTIN, J. J.*—A Flight to Mexico¹ With 7 full-page Illustrations and a Railway Map of Mexico. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- Six Months in Cape Colony and Natal. With Illustrations and Map. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- A Fight with Distances. Illustrations and Maps. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- Australia, The Year-Book of, for 1889.* Published under the auspices of the Governments of the Australian Colonies. With Maps. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- AXON, W. E. A.*—The Mechanic's Friend. A Collection of Receipts and Practical Suggestions relating to Aquaria, Bronzing, Cements, Drawing, Dyes, Electricity, Gilding, Glass-working, etc. Numerous Woodcuts. Edited by W. E. A. AXON. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- Bacon-Shakespeare Question Answered (The).* By C. STOPES. Second Edition. Demy 8vo, 6s.
- BAGEHOT, Walter.*—The English Constitution. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- Lombard Street. A Description of the Money Market. Ninth Edition. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- Essays on Parliamentary Reform. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- Some Articles on the Depreciation of Silver, and Topics connected with it. Demy 8vo, 5s.

- BALL, V.*—The Diamonds, Coal, and Gold of India. Their Mode of Occurrence and Distribution. Fcap. 8vo, 5s.
- A Manual of the Geology of India. Part III. Economic Geology. Royal 8vo, 10s.
- BARNES, William.*—A Glossary of the Dorset Dialect. With a Grammar of its Word-Shapening and Wording. Demy 8vo, sewed, 6s.
- BARTLETT, J. R.*—Dictionary of Americanisms. A Glossary of Words and Phrases colloquially used in the United States. Fourth Edition. 8vo, 21s.
- BARTON, G. B.*—The History of New South Wales. From the Records. Vol. I. Illustrated with Maps, Portraits, and Sketches. Demy 8vo, cloth, 15s. ; half-morocco, 20s.
- BAUGHAN, Rosa.*—The Influence of the Stars. A Treatise on Astrology, Chiromancy, and Physiognomy. Demy 8vo, 5s.
- BEARD, Charles, LL.D.*—Martin Luther and the Reformation in Germany until the Close of the Diet of Worms. Demy 8vo, 16s.
- Becket, Thomas, Martyr-Patriot. By R. A. THOMPSON, M.A. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- BENSON, A. C.*—William Laud, sometime Archbishop of Canterbury. A Study. With Portrait. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- BEVAN, Theodore F., F.R.G.S.*—Toil, Travel, and Discovery in British New Guinea. With Maps. Large crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- BLACKET, W. S.*—Researches into the Lost Histories of America. Illustrated by numerous Engravings. 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- BLADES, W.*—The Biography and Typography of William Caxton, England's First Printer. Demy 8vo, hand-made paper, imitation old bevelled binding, £1 1s. Cheap Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- BLEEK, W. H. I.*—Reynard the Fox in South Africa ; or, Hottentot Fables and Tales. From Original Manuscripts. Post 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- A Brief Account of Bushman Folk-Lore, and Other Texts. Folio, 2s. 6d.
- BOTTRELL, William.*—Stories and Folk-Lore of West Cornwall. With Illustrations by JOSEPH BLIGHT. Second and Third Series. 8vo, 6s. each.
- BRADLEY, F. H.*—The Principles of Logic. Demy 8vo, 16s.
- BRADSHAW.*—Dictionary of Bathing-Places and Climatic Health Resorts. With Map. New Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

BRADSHAW—continued.

A B C Dictionary of the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Showing the most important Towns and Points of Interest. With Maps, Routes, etc. New Edition, Revised. Fcap. 8vo, 2s. 6d.

Bradshaw, Henry: Memoir. By G. W. PROTHERO. With Portrait and Fac-simile. Demy 8vo, 16s.

BRENTANO, *Lujo*.—On the History and Development of Gilds, and the Origin of Trade-Unions. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

BRERETON, C. S. H.—The Last Days of Olympus. A Modern Myth. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

BRIDGETT, *Rev. T. E.*—Blunders and Forgeries. Historical Essays. Crown 8vo, 6s.

BROWN, *Horatio F.*—Life on the Lagoons. With 2 Illustrations and Map. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Venetian Studies. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

BROWN, *Marie A.*—The Icelandic Discoverers of America, or, Honour to whom Honour is due. With 8 Plates. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

BROWNE, *Hugh Junor*.—The Grand Reality. Being Experiences in Spirit-Life of a Celebrated Dramatist, received through a Trance Medium. Edited by HUGH JUNOR BROWNE. Large post 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Browning Society's Papers.—Demy 8vo, 1881-84. Part I., 10s. Part II., 10s. Part III., 10s. Part IV., 10s. Part V., 10s. Part VII., 10s. Part VIII., 10s. Part IX., 10s. Part X., 10s.

BROWNING. — Bibliography of Robert Browning from 1833-81. 12s.

Poems of, Illustrations to. Parts I. and II. 4to, 10s. each.

BRUGMANN, *Karl*.—Elements of a Comparative Grammar of the Indo-Germanic Languages. Translated by JOSEPH WRIGHT. Vol. I. Introduction and Phonetics. 8vo, 18s.

BRYANT, *Sophie, D.Sc.*—Celtic Ireland. With 3 Maps. Crown 8vo, 5s.

BURKE, *The Late Very Rev. T. N.*—His Life. By W. J. FITZPATRICK. 2 vols. With Portrait. Demy 8vo, 30s.

Burma.—The British Burma Gazetteer. Compiled by Major H. R. SPEARMAN, under the direction of the Government of India. 2 vols. With 11 Photographs. 8vo, £2 10s.

BURTON, *Lady*.—The Inner Life of Syria, Palestine, and the Holy Land. Post 8vo, 6s.

- BURY, Richard de.*—Philobiblon. Edited by E. C. THOMAS. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- CAMPBELL, Wm.*—An Account of Missionary Success in the Island of Formosa. Published in London in 1650, and now reprinted with copious Appendices. 2 vols. With 6 Illustrations and Map of Formosa. Crown 8vo, 10s.
- The Gospel of St. Matthew in Formosan (Sinkang Dialect). With Corresponding Versions in Dutch and English. Edited from Gravius's Edition of 1661. Fcap. 4to, 10s. 6d.
- CATLIN, George.*—O-Kee-Pa. A Religious Ceremony; and other Customs of the Mandans. With 13 Coloured Illustrations. Small 4to, 14s.
- The Lifted and Subsided Rocks of America, with their Influence on the Oceanic, Atmospheric, and Land Currents, and the Distribution of Races. With 2 Maps. Crown 8vo, 6s. 6d.
- Shut your Mouth and Save your Life. With 29 Illustrations. Eighth Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.
- CHAMBERS, John David.*—The Theological and Philosophical Works of Hermes Trismegistus, Christian Neoplatonist. Translated from the Greek. Demy 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- CHARNOCK, Richard Stephen.*—A Glossary of the Essex Dialect. Fcap., 3s. 6d.
- Nuces Etymologicæ. Crown 8vo, 10s.
- Prænomina; or, The Etymology of the Principal Christian Names of Great Britain and Ireland. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- Chaucer Society.—Subscription, two guineas per annum. List of Publications on application.
- CLAPPERTON, Jane Hume.*—Scientific Meliorism and the Evolution of Happiness. Large crown 8vo, 8s. 6d.
- CLARKE, Henry W.*—The History of Tithes, from Abraham to Queen Victoria. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- CLAUSEWITZ, General Carl von.*—On War. Translated by Colonel J. J. GRAHAM. Fcap. 4to, 10s. 6d.
- CLEMENT, C. E., and HUTTON, L.*—Artists of the Nineteenth Century and their Works. Two Thousand and Fifty Biographical Sketches. Third, Revised Edition. Crown 8vo, 15s.
- CLODD, Edward, F.R.A.S.*—The Childhood of the World: a Simple Account of Man in Early Times. Eighth Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s.
- A Special Edition for Schools. 1s.
- The Childhood of Religions. Including a Simple Account of the Birth and Growth of Myths and Legends. Eighth Thousand. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- A Special Edition for Schools. 1s. 6d.

CLODD, Edward, F.R.A.S.—continued.

Jesus of Nazareth. With a brief sketch of Jewish History to the Time of His Birth. Second Edition. Small crown 8vo, 6s.

A Special Edition for Schools. In 2 parts. Each 1s. 6d.

COLEBROOKE, Henry Thomas.—Life and Miscellaneous Essays of. The Biography by his Son, Sir T. E. COLEBROOKE, Bart., M.P. 3 vols. Demy 8vo, 42s.

COLLETTE, Charles Hastings.—The Life, Times, and Writings of Thomas Cranmer, D.D., the First Reforming Archbishop of Canterbury. Demy 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Pope Joan. An Historical Study. Translated from the Greek, with Preface. 12mo, 2s. 6d.

COLLINS, Mabel.—Through the Gates of Gold. A Fragment of Thought. Small 8vo, 4s. 6d.

CONWAY, Moncure D.—Travels in South Kensington. Illustrated. 8vo, 12s.

COOK, Louisa S.—Geometrical Psychology; or, The Science of Representation. An Abstract of the Theories and Diagrams of B. W. Betts. 16 Plates, coloured and plain. Demy 8vo, 7s. 6d.

COTTON, H. J. S.—New India, or India in Transition. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.; Cheap Edition, paper covers, 1s.

COTTON, Louise.—Palmistry and its Practical Uses. 12 Plates. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

COX, Rev. Sir George W., M.A., Bart.—The Mythology of the Aryan Nations. New Edition. Demy 8vo, 16s.

Tales of Ancient Greece. New Edition. Small crown 8vo, 6s.

A Manual of Mythology in the form of Question and Answer. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 3s.

An Introduction to the Science of Comparative Mythology and Folk-Lore. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

COX, Rev. Sir G. W., M.A., Bart., and JONES, Eustace Hinton.—Popular Romances of the Middle Ages. Third Edition, in 1 vol. Crown 8vo, 6s.

CURR, Edward M.—The Australian Race: Its Origin, Languages, Customs, Place of Landing in Australia, and the Routes by which it spread itself over that Continent. In 4 vols. With Map and Illustrations. £2 2s.

CUST, R. N.—The Shrines of Lourdes, Zaragossa, the Holy Stairs at Rome, the Holy House of Loretto and Nazareth, and St. Ann at Jerusalem. With 4 Autotypes. Fcap. 8vo, 2s.

- Davis, Thomas: The Memoirs of an Irish Patriot, 1840-46. By Sir CHARLES GAVAN DUFFY, K.C.M.G. Demy 8vo, 12s.
- DAVITT, Michael.—Speech before the Special Commission. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- DAWSON, Geo.—Biographical Lectures. Edited by GEORGE ST. CLAIR, F.G.S. Third Edition. Large crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- Shakespeare, and other Lectures. Edited by GEORGE ST. CLAIR, F.G.S. Large crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- DEAN, Teresa H.—How to be Beautiful. Nature Unmasked. A Book for Every Woman. Fcap. 8vo, 2s. 6d.
- DEATH, J.—The Beer of the Bible: one of the hitherto Unknown Leavens of Exodus. With a Visit to an Arab Brewery, and Map of the Routes of the Exodus, etc. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- DE JONCOURT, Madame Marie.—Wholesome Cookery. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth, 1s. 6d.; paper covers, 1s.
- DENMAN, Hon. G.—The Story of the Kings of Rome. In Verse. 16mo, parchment, 1s. 6d.
- DONOVAN, J.—Music and Action; or, The Elective Affinity between Rhythm and Pitch. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- DOWDEN, Edward, LL.D.—Shakspeare: a Critical Study of his Mind and Art. Ninth Edition. Post 8vo, 12s.
- Shakspeare's Sonnets. With Introduction and Notes. Large post 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- Studies in Literature, 1789-1877. Fourth Edition. Large post 8vo, 6s.
- Transcripts and Studies. Large post 8vo, 12s.
- DOWSETT, F. C.—Striking Events in Irish History. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.
- Dreamland and Ghostland. An Original Collection of Tales and Warnings from the Borderland of Substance and Shadow. 3 vols. 6s. per vol., sold separately.
- Drummond, Thomas, Under Secretary in Ireland, 1835-40. Life and Letters. By R. BARRY O'BRIEN. Demy 8vo, 14s.
- DU PREL, Carl.—The Philosophy of Mysticism. Translated from the German by C. C. MASSEY. 2 vols. Demy 8vo, cloth, 25s.
- Early English Text Society.—Subscription, one guinea per annum. *Extra Series.* Subscriptions—Small paper, one guinea per annum. List of Publications on application.
- EDMUNDSON, George.—Milton and Vondel. A Curiosity of Literature. Crown 8vo, 6s.

EDWARDS, Edward.—Memoirs of Libraries, together with a Practical Handbook of Library Economy. Numerous Illustrations. 2 vols. Royal 8vo, £2 8s. Large paper Edition. Imperial 8vo, £4 4s.

Libraries and Founders of Libraries. 8vo, 18s. Large paper Edition. Imperial 8vo, £1 10s.

Free Town Libraries, their Formation, Management, and History in Britain, France, Germany, and America. Together with Brief Notices of Book Collectors, and of the respective Places of Deposit of their Surviving Collections. 8vo, 21s.

Eighteenth Century Essays. Selected and Edited by AUSTIN DOBSON. Cheap Edition. Cloth, 1s. 6d.

Ellis, William (Founder of the Birkbeck Schools). Life, with Account of his Writings. By E. KELL BLYTH. Demy 8vo, 14s.

Emerson's (Ralph Waldo) Life. By OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES. English Copyright Edition. With Portrait. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Emerson (Ralph Waldo), Talks with. By CHARLES J. WOODBURY. Crown 8vo, 5s.

English Dialect Society.—Subscription, 10s. 6d. per annum. List of Publications on application.

FIELD, David Dudley.—Outlines of an International Code. Second Edition. Royal 8vo, £2 2s.

Five o'clock Tea. Containing Receipts for Cakes, Savoury Sandwiches, etc. Eighth Thousand. Fcap. 8vo, cloth, 1s. 6d.; paper covers, 1s.

Forbes, Bishop. A Memoir. By the Rev. DONALD J. MACKAY. With Portrait and Map. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

FOTHERINGHAM, James.—Studies in the Poetry of Robert Browning. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.

FOX, Charles.—The Pilgrims. An Allegory of the Soul's Progress from the Earthly to the Heavenly State. Crown 8vo, 5s.

FOX, J. A.—A Key to the Irish Question. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

FRANKLYN, Henry Bowles.—The Great Battles of 1870, and Blockade of Metz. With Large Map, Sketch Map, and Frontispiece. 8vo, 15s.

FREEBOROUGH, E., and RANKEN, C. E.—Chess Openings, Ancient and Modern. Revised and Corrected up to the Present Time from the best Authorities. Large post 8vo, 7s. 6d.; interleaved, 9s.

FREEMAN, E. A.—Lectures to American Audiences. I. The English People in its Three Homes. II. Practical Bearings of General European History. Post 8vo, 8s. 6d.

- FRITH, I.*—Life of Giordano Bruno, the Nolan. Revised by Prof. MORIZ CARRIERE. With Portrait. Post 8vo, 14s.
- Froebel's Ethical Teaching. Two Essays by M. J. LYSCHINSKA and THERESE G. MONTEFIORE. Fcap., 2s. 6d.
- From World to Cloister ; or, My Novitiate. By BERNARD. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- Garfield, The Life and Public Service of James A., Twentieth President of the United States. A Biographical Sketch. By Captain F. H. MASON. With a Preface by BRET HARTE. With Portrait. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.
- GASTER, M.*—Greeko-Slavonic Literature and its Relation to the Folk-Lore of Europe during the Middle Ages. Large post 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- GEORGE, Henry.*—Progress and Poverty. An Inquiry into the Causes of Industrial Depressions, and of Increase of Want with Increase of Wealth. The Remedy. Fifth Library Edition. Post 8vo, 7s. 6d. Cabinet Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. Also a Cheap Edition. Limp cloth, 1s. 6d. ; paper covers, 1s.
- Protection, or Free Trade. An Examination of the Tariff Question, with especial regard to the Interests of Labour. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s. Cheap Edition. Limp cloth, 1s. 6d. ; paper covers, 1s.
- Social Problems. Fourth Thousand. Crown 8vo, 5s. Cheap Edition. Limp cloth, 1s. 6d. ; paper covers, 1s.
- GIBB, E. J. W.*—The History of the Forty Vezirs ; or, The Story of the Forty Morns and Eves. Translated from the Turkish. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- GILBERT, Mrs.*—Autobiography, and other Memorials. Edited by JOSIAH GILBERT. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- Glossary of Terms and Phrases. Edited by the Rev. H. PERCY SMITH and others. Second and Cheaper Edition. Medium 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- Goethe's Faust. Translated from the German by JOHN ANSTER, LL.D. With an Introduction by BURDETT MASON. Illustrated by FRANK M. GREGORY. Folio, £3 3s.
- GORDON, Major-General C. G.*—His Journals at Kartoum. Printed from the original MS. With Introduction and Notes by A. EGMONT HAKE. Portrait, 2 Maps, and 30 Illustrations. Two vols., demy 8vo, 21s. Also a Cheap Edition in 1 vol., 6s.
- Gordon's (General) Last Journal. A Facsimile of the last Journal received in England from GENERAL GORDON. Reproduced by Photo-lithography. Imperial 4to, £3 3s.

GORDON, Major-General C. G.—continued. ²

Events in his Life. From the Day of his Birth to the Day of his Death. By Sir H. W. GORDON. With Maps and Illustrations. Second Edition. Demy 8vo, 7s. 6d.

GOSSE, Edmund.—Seventeenth Century Studies. A Contribution to the History of English Poetry. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d.

GOSSIP, G. H. D.—The Chess-Player's Text-Book. An Elementary Treatise on the Game of Chess. Illustrated by numerous Diagrams for Beginners and Advanced Students. Medium 16mo, 2s.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring, M.A.—Germany, Present and Past. New and Cheaper Edition. Large crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

GOWER, Lord Ronald.—My Reminiscences. MINIATURE EDITION, printed on hand-made paper, limp parchment antique, 10s. 6d.

Bric-à-Brac. Being some Photoprints illustrating art objects at Gower Lodge, Windsor. With descriptions. Super royal 8vo, 15s. ; extra binding, 21s.

Last Days of Mary Antoinette. An Historical Sketch. With Portrait and Facsimiles. Fcap. 4to, 10s. 6d.

Notes of a Tour from Brindisi to Yokohama, 1883-1884. Fcap. 8vo, 2s. 6d.

Rupert of the Rhine : A Biographical Sketch of the Life of Prince Rupert. With 3 Portraits. Crown 8vo, buckram, 6s.

GRAHAM, William, M.A.—The Creed of Science, Religious, Moral, and Social. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 6s.

The Social Problem, in its Economic, Moral, and Political Aspects. Demy 8vo, 14s.

GUBERNATIS, Angelo de.—Zoological Mythology ; or, The Legends of Animals. 2 vols. 8vo, £1 8s.

GURNEY, Rev. Alfred.—Wagner's Parsifal. A Study. Fcap. 8vo, 1s. 6d.

HADDON, Caroline.—The Larger Life : Studies in Hinton's Ethics. Crown 8vo, 5s.

HAGGARD, H. Rider.—Cetywayo and his White Neighbours ; or, Remarks on Recent Events in Zululand, Natal, and the Transvaal. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.

HALDEMAN, S. S.—Pennsylvania Dutch : A Dialect of South Germany with an Infusion of English. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

HALL, F. T.—The Pedigree of the Devil. With 7 Autotype Illustrations from Designs by the Author. Demy 8vo, 7s. 6d.

HALLOCK, Charles.—The Sportsman's Gazetteer and General Guide. The Game Animals, Birds, and Fishes of North America. Maps and Portrait. Crown 8vo, 15s.

- Hamilton, Memoirs of Arthur, B.A., of Trinity College, Cambridge. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- Handbook of Home Rule, being Articles on the Irish Question by Various Writers. Edited by JAMES BRYCE, M.P. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 1s. sewed, or 1s. 6d. cloth.
- HARRIS, *Emily Marion*.—The Narrative of the Holy Bible. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- HARTMANN, *Franz*.—Magic, White and Black; or, The Science of Finite and Infinite Life. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- The Life of Paracelsus, and the Substance of his Teachings. Post 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- Life and Doctrines of Jacob Behmen. Post 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- HAWTHORNE, *Nathaniel*.—Works. Complete in Twelve Volumes. Large post 8vo, 7s. 6d. each volume.
- HECKER, *J. F. C.*—The Epidemics of the Middle Ages. Translated by G. B. BABINGTON, M.D., F.R.S. Third Edition. 8vo, 9s. 6d.
- HENDRIK, *Hans*.—Memoirs of Hans Hendrik, the Arctic Traveller; serving under Kane, Hayes, Hall, and Nares, 1853-76. Translated from the Eskimo Language by Dr. HENRY RINK. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- HENDRIKS, *Dom Lawrence*.—The London Charterhouse: its Monks and its Martyrs. Illustrated. Demy 8vo, 14s.
- HERZEN, *Alexander*.—Du Developpement des Idées Revolutionnaires en Russie. 12mo, 2s. 6d.
- A separate list of A. Herzen's works in Russian may be had on application.
- HILL, *Alfred*.—The History of the Reform Movement in the Dental Profession in Great Britain during the last twenty years. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- HILLEBRAND, *Kari*.—France and the French in the Second Half of the Nineteenth Century. Translated from the Third German Edition. Post 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- HINTON, *J.*—Life and Letters. With an Introduction by Sir W. W. GULL, Bart., and Portrait engraved on Steel by C. H. Jeens. Sixth Edition. Crown 8vo, 8s. 6d.
- Philosophy and Religion. Selections from the Manuscripts of the late James Hinton. Edited by CAROLINE HADDON. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- The Law Breaker, and The Coming of the Law. Edited by MARGARET HINTON. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- The Mystery of Pain. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 1s.
- HODGSON, *J. E.*—Academy Lectures. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Holbein Society.—Subscription, one guinea per annum. List of Publications on application.

HOLMES-FORBES, *Avary W.*—The Science of Beauty. An Analytical Inquiry into the Laws of Æsthetics. Second Edition. Post 8vo, 3s. 6d.

HOLYOAKE, *G. J.*—The History of Co-operation in England: Its Literature and its Advocates. 2 vols. Crown 8vo, 14s.

Self-Help by the People. Thirty-three Years of Co-operation in Rochdale. Ninth Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

HOME, *Mme. Dunglas.*—D. D. Home: His Life and Mission. With Portrait. Demy 8vo, 12s. 6d.

Gift of D. D. Home. Demy 8vo, 10s.

Homer's Iliad. Greek Text with Translation. By J. G. CORDERY, C.S.I. Two vols. Demy 8vo, 14s. Cheap Edition, Translation only. One vol. Crown 8vo, 5s.

HOOLE, *Henry.*—The Science and Art of Training. A Handbook for Athletes. Demy 8vo, 3s. 6d.

HOOPER, *Mary.*—Little Dinners: How to Serve them with Elegance and Economy. Twenty-first Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

Cookery for Invalids, Persons of Delicate Digestion, and Children. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

Every-day Meals. Being Economical and Wholesome Recipes for Breakfast, Luncheon, and Supper. Seventh Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

HOPKINS, *Ellice.*—Work amongst Working Men. Sixth Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

HORNADAY, *W. T.*—Two Years in a Jungle. With Illustrations. Demy 8vo, 21s.

HOWELLS, *W. D.*—A Little Girl among the Old Masters. With Introduction and Comment. 54 Plates. Oblong crown 8vo, 10s.

HUMBOLDT, *Baron Wilhelm Von.*—The Sphere and Duties of Government. Translated from the German by JOSEPH COULTHARD, Jun. Post 8vo, 5s.

HYNDMAN, *H. M.*—The Historical Basis of Socialism in England. Large crown 8vo, 8s. 6d.

IM THURN, *Everard F.*—Among the Indians of Guiana. Being Sketches, chiefly anthropologic, from the Interior of British Guiana. With 53 Illustrations and a Map. Demy 8vo, 18s.

INGLEBY, *the late Clement M.*—Essays. Edited by his Son. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

- Irresponsibility and its Recognition. By a Graduate of Oxford. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- JAGIELSKI, V.*—Modern Massage Treatment in Combination with the Electric Bath. 8vo, 1s. 6d.
- JAPP, Alexander H.*—Days with Industrials. Adventures and Experiences among Curious Industries. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- JENKINS, E., and RAYMOND, J.*—The Architect's Legal Handbook. Fourth Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- JENKINS, E.*—A Modern Paladin. Contemporary Manners. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- JENKINS, Jabez.*—Vest-Pocket Lexicon. An English Dictionary of all except familiar Words, including the principal Scientific and Technical Terms, and Foreign Moneys, Weights, and Measures. 64mo, 1s.
- JENKINS, Rev. Canon R. C.*—Heraldry: English and Foreign. With a Dictionary of Heraldic Terms and 156 Illustrations. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- Jesus the Carpenter of Nazareth. By a Layman. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- JOHNSON, C. P.*—Hints to Collectors of Original Editions of the Works of Charles Dickens. Crown 8vo, vellum, 6s.
Hints to Collectors of Original Editions of the Works of William Makepeace Thackeray. Crown 8vo, vellum, 6s.
- JOHNSTON, H. H., F.Z.S.*—The Kilima-njaro Expedition. A Record of Scientific Exploration in Eastern Equatorial Africa, and a General Description of the Natural History, Languages, and Commerce of the Kilima-njaro District. With 6 Maps, and over 80 Illustrations by the Author. Demy 8vo, 21s.
- The History of a Slave. With 47 Illustrations. Square 8vo, 6s.
- Juvenalis Satiræ. With a Literal English Prose Translation and Notes. By J. D. LEWIS. Second Edition. 2 vols. 8vo, 12s.
- KARDEC, Allen.*—The Spirit's Book. The Principles of Spiritist Doctrine on the Immortality of the Soul, etc. Transmitted through various mediums. Translated by ANNA BLACKWELL. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- The Medium's Book; or, Guide for Mediums and for Evocations. Translated by ANNA BLACKWELL. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- Heaven and Hell; or, The Divine Justice Vindicated in the Plurality of Existences. Translated by ANNA BLACKWELL. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

- KAUFMANN, Rev. M., M.A.*—Socialism : its Nature, its Dangers, and its Remedies considered. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- Utopias ; or, Schemes of Social Improvement, from Sir Thomas More to Karl Marx. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- Christian Socialism. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.
- KERRISON, Lady Caroline.*—A Commonplace Book of the Fifteenth Century. Containing a Religious Play and Poetry, Legal Forms, and Local Accounts. From the Original MS. at Brome Hall, Suffolk. Edited by LUCY TOULMIN SMITH. With 2 Facsimiles. Demy 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- KINGSFORD, Anna, M.D.*—The Perfect Way in Diet. A Treatise advocating a Return to the Natural and Ancient Food of our Race. Third Edition. Small crown 8vo, 2s.
- The Spiritual Hermeneutics of Astrology and Holy Writ. Illustrated. 4to, parchment, 10s. 6d.
- KINGSFORD, Anna, and MAITLAND, Edward.*—The Virgin of the World of Hermes Mercurius Trismegistus. Rendered into English. 4to, parchment, 10s. 6d.
- The Perfect Way ; or, The Finding of Christ. Third Edition, Revised. Square 16mo, 7s. 6d.
- KINGSFORD, William.*—History of Canada. 3 vols. 8vo, £2 5s.
- KITTON, Fred. G.*—John Leech, Artist and Humourist. A Biographical Sketch. Demy 18mo, 1s.
- KRAUS, J.*—Carlsbad and its Natural Healing Agents. With Notes, Introductory, by the Rev. JOHN T. WALLERS. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s. 6d.
- LAMB, Charles.*—Beauty and the Beast ; or, A Rough Outside with a Gentle Heart. A Poem. Fcap. 8vo, vellum, 10s. 6d.
- LANG, Andrew.*—Lost Leaders. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- Lathe (The) and its Uses ; or, Instruction in the Art of Turning Wood and Metal. Sixth Edition. Illustrated. 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- LEE, Frederick Geo.*—A Manual of Politics. In three Chapters. With Footnotes and Appendices. Small crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.
- LEFEVRE, Right Hon. G. Shaw.*—Peel and O'Connell. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- Incidents of Coercion. A Journal of Visits to Ireland. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, limp cloth, 1s. 6d. ; paper covers, 1s.
- Irish Members and English Gaolers. Crown 8vo, limp cloth, 1s. 6d. ; paper covers, 1s.
- Combination and Coercion in Ireland. A Sequel to "Incidents of Coercion." Crown 8vo, cloth, 1s. 6d. ; paper covers, 1s.

- LELAND, Charles G.*—The Breitmann Ballads. The only authorized Edition. Complete in 1 vol., including Nineteen Ballads, illustrating his Travels in Europe (never before printed). Crown 8vo, 6s.
- Gaudeamus. Humorous Poems translated from the German of JOSEPH VICTOR SCHEFFEL and others. 16mo, 3s. 6d.
- The English Gipsies and their Language. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- Fu-Sang; or, The Discovery of America by Chinese Buddhist Priests in the Fifth Century. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- Pidgin-English Sing-Song; or, Songs and Stories in the China-English Dialect. With a Vocabulary. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- The Gypsies. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- Light on the Path. For the Personal Use of those who are Ignorant of the Eastern Wisdom. Written down by M. C. Fcap. 8vo, 1s. 6d.
- LOCHER, Carl.*—An Explanation of Organ Stops, with Hints for Effective Combinations. Demy 8vo, 5s.
- LONGFELLOW, H. Wadsworth.*—Life. By his Brother, SAMUEL LONGFELLOW. With Portraits and Illustrations. 3 vols. Demy 8vo, 42s.
- LONSDALE, Margaret.*—Sister Dora: a Biography. With Portrait. Thirtieth Edition. Small crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.
- George Eliot: Thoughts upon her Life, her Books, and Herself. Second Edition. Small crown 8vo, 1s. 6d.
- Lotos Series (The). Pot 8vo, bound in two styles: (1) cloth, gilt back and edges; (2) half-parchment, cloth sides, gilt top, uncut, 3s. 6d. each.
- The Original Travels and Surprising Adventures of Baron Munchausen. Illustrated by ALFRED CROWQUILL.
- The Breitmann Ballads. By CHARLES G. LELAND. Author's Copyright Edition, with a New Preface and Additional Poems.
- Essays on Men and Books Selected from the Earlier Writings of Lord Macaulay. Vol. I. Introductory—Lord Clive—Milton—Earl Chatham—Lord Byron. With Critical Introduction and Notes by ALEXANDER H. JAPP, LL.D. With Portraits.
- The Light of Asia; or, The Great Renunciation. Being the Life and Teaching of Gautama, Prince of India and Founder of Buddhism. Told in Verse by an Indian Buddhist. By Sir EDWIN ARNOLD, K.C.I.E., C.S.I. With Illustrations and a Portrait of the Author.

Lotos Series (The)—continued.

The Marvellous and Rare Conceits of Master Tyll Owlglass. Newly Collected, Chronicled, and set forth in an English Tongue. By KENNETH H. R. MACKENZIE. Adorned with many most Diverting and Cunning Devices by ALFRED CROWQUILL.

A Lover's Litanies, and other Poems. By ERIC MACKAY. With Portrait of the Author.

The Large Paper Edition of these Volumes will be limited to 101 numbered copies for sale in England, price 12s. 6d. each, net.

Lowder, Charles : A Biography. By the Author of "St. Teresa." Twelfth Edition. With Portrait. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

LOWELL, James Russell.—The Biglow Papers. Edited by THOMAS HUGHES, Q.C. First and Second Series in 1 vol. Fcap., 2s. 6d.

LOWSLEY, Major B.—A Glossary of Berkshire Words and Phrases. Crown 8vo, half-calf, gilt edges, interleaved, 12s. 6d.

LÜCKES, Eva C. E.—Lectures on General Nursing, delivered to the Probationers of the London Hospital Training School for Nurses. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

LUDEWIG, Hermann E.—The Literature of American Aboriginal Languages. Edited by NICOLAS TRÜBNER. 8vo, 10s. 6d.

LUKIN, J.—Amongst Machines. A Description of Various Mechanical Appliances used in the Manufacture of Wood, Metal, etc. A Book for Boys. Second Edition. 64 Engravings. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

The Young Mechanic. Containing Directions for the Use of all Kinds of Tools, and for the Construction of Steam-Engines, etc. A Book for Boys. Second Edition. With 70 Engravings. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

The Boy Engineers : What they Did, and How they Did it. A Book for Boys. 30 Engravings. Imperial 16mo, 3s. 6d.

LUMLEY, E.—The Art of Judging the Character of Individuals from their Handwriting and Style. With 35 Plates. Square 16mo, 5s.

LYTTON, Edward Bulwer, Lord.—Life, Letters and Literary Remains. By his Son, the EARL OF LYTTON. With Portraits, Illustrations and Facsimiles. Demy 8vo. Vols. I. and II., 32s.

MACDONALD, W. A.—Humanitism : The Scientific Solution of the Social Problem. Large post 8vo, 7s. 6d.

MACHIAVELLI, Niccolò.

Discourses on the First Decade of Titus Livius. Translated from the Italian by NINIAN HILL THOMSON, M.A. Large crown 8vo, 12s.

The Prince. Translated from the Italian by N. H. T. Small crown 8vo, printed on hand-made paper, bevelled boards, 6s.

MAIDEN, J. H.—The Useful Native Plants of Australia (including Tasmania). Demy 8vo, 12s. 6d.

Maintenon, Madame de. By EMILY BOWLES. With Portrait. Large crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

MARCHANT, W. T.—In Praise of Ale. Songs, Ballads, Epigrams, and Anecdotes. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.

MARKHAM, Capt. Albert Hastings, R.N.—The Great Frozen Sea : A Personal Narrative of the Voyage of the *Alert* during the Arctic Expedition of 1875-6. With 6 full-page Illustrations, 2 Maps, and 27 Woodcuts. Sixth and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Marriage and Divorce. Including Religious, Practical, and Political Aspects of the Question. By AP RICHARD. Crown 8vo, 5s.

MARTIN, G. A.—The Family Horse : Its Stabling, Care, and Feeding. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

MATHERS, S. L. M.—The Key of Solomon the King. Translated from Ancient MSS. in the British Museum. With Plates. Crown 4to, 25s.

The Kabbalah Unveiled. Containing the Three Books of the Zohar. Translated into English. With Plates. Post 8vo, 10s. 6d.

The Tarot : its Occult Signification, Use in Fortune-Telling, and Method of Play. 32mo, 1s. 6d. ; with pack of 78 Tarot Cards, 5s.

MAUDSLEY, H., M.D.—Body and Will. Being an Essay concerning Will, in its Metaphysical, Physiological, and Pathological Aspects. 8vo, 12s.

Natural Causes and Supernatural Seemings. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Mechanic, The Young. A Book for Boys. Containing Directions for the Use of all Kinds of Tools, and for the Construction of Steam-Engines and Mechanical Models. By the Rev. J. LUKIN. Sixth Edition. With 70 Engravings. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Mechanic's Workshop, Amateur. Plain and Concise Directions for the Manipulation of Wood and Metals. By the Author of "The Lathe and its Uses." Sixth Edition. Illustrated. Demy 8vo, 6s.

- Mendelssohn's Letters to Ignaz and Charlotte Moscheles.
Translated by FELIX MOSCHELLES. Numerous Illustrations and
Facsimiles. 8vo, 12s.
- METCALFE, *Frederick*.—The Englishman and the Scandinavian.
Post 8vo, 18s.
- MINTON, *Rev. Francis*.—Capital and Wages. 8vo, 15s.
The Welfare of the Millions. Crown 8vo, limp cloth, 1s. 6d.;
paper covers, 1s.
- Mitchel, John, Life. By WILLIAM DILLON. 2 vols. With Portrait.
8vo, 21s.
- MITCHELL, *Lucy M.*—A History of Ancient Sculpture. With
numerous Illustrations, including 6 Plates in Phototype. Super-
royal 8vo, 42s.
- Mohl, Julius and Mary, Letters and Recollections of. By
M. C. M. SIMPSON. With Portraits and 2 Illustrations. Demy
8vo, 15s.
- MOODIE, *D. C. F.*—The History of the Battles and Adven-
tures of the British, the Boers, the Zulus, etc., in
Southern Africa, from the Time of Pharaoh Necho to 1880.
With Illustrations and Coloured Maps. 2 vols. Crown 8vo, 36s.
- MORFIT, *Campbell*.—A Practical Treatise on the Manufac-
ture of Soaps. With Illustrations. Demy 8vo, £2 12s. 6d.
A Practical Treatise on Pure Fertilizers, and the Chemical
Conversion of Rock Guanos, etc., into various valuable Products,
With 28 Plates. 8vo, £4 4s.
- MOORE, *Aubrey L.*—Science and the Faith: Essays on Apologetic
Subjects. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- MORISON, *J. Cotter*.—The Service of Man: an Essay towards the
Religion of the Future. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- MORRIS, *Charles*.—Aryan Sun-Myths the Origin of Religions.
With an Introduction by CHARLES MORRIS. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- MORRIS, *Gouverneur, U.S. Minister to France*.—Diary and Letters.
2 vols. Demy 8vo, 30s.
- MOSENTHAL, *J. de, and HARTING, James E.*—Ostriches and
Ostrich Farming. Second Edition. With 8 full-page Illus-
trations and 20 Woodcuts. Royal 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- Motley, John Lothrop. A Memoir. By OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES.
Crown 8vo, 6s.
- MULHALL, *M. G. and E. T.*—Handbook of the River Plate,
comprising the Argentine Republic, Uruguay, and Paraguay.
With Six Maps. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- Munro, Major-Gen. Sir Thomas. A Memoir. By Sir A. J.
ARBUTHNOT. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Natural History. "Riverside" Edition. Edited by J. S. KINGSLEY.
6 vols. 2200 Illustrations. 4to, £6 6s.

NEVILL, J. H. N.—The Biology of Daily Life. Post 8vo, 3s. 6d.

NEWMAN, Cardinal.—Characteristics from the Writings of.
Being Selections from his various Works. Arranged with the
Author's personal Approval. Eighth Edition. With Portrait.
Crown 8vo, 6s.

* * A Portrait of Cardinal Newman, mounted for framing, can
be had, 2s. 6d.

NEWMAN, Francis William.—Essays on Diet. Small crown 8vo,
cloth limp, 2s.

Miscellanies. Vol. II., III., and IV. Essays, Tracts, and
Addresses, Moral and Religious. Demy 8vo. Vols. II. and III.,
12s. Vol. IV., 10s. 6d.

Reminiscences of Two Exiles and Two Wars. Crown
8vo, 3s. 6d.

Phases of Faith ; or, Passages from the History of my Creed.
Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

The Soul : Her Sorrows and her Aspirations. Tenth Edition.
Post 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Hebrew Theism. Royal 8vo, 4s. 6d.

Anglo-Saxon Abolition of Negro Slavery. Demy 8vo, 5s.

New South Wales, Journal and Proceedings of the Royal
Society of. Published annually. Price 10s. 6d.

New South Wales, Publications of the Government of.
List on application.

New Zealand Institute Publications :—

I. Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand In-
stitute. Vols. I. to XX., 1868 to 1887. Demy 8vo, stitched,
£1 1s. each.

II. An Index to the Transactions and Proceedings of
the New Zealand Institute. Edited by JAMES HECTOR, M.D.,
F.R.S. Vols. I. to VIII. Demy 8vo, 2s. 6d.

New Zealand : Geological Survey. List of Publications on ap-
plication.

OATES, Frank, F.R.G.S.—Matabele Land and the Victoria
Falls. A Naturalist's Wanderings in the Interior of South
Africa. Edited by C. G. OATES, B.A. With numerous Illustra-
tions and 4 Maps. Demy 8vo, 21s.

O'BRIEN, R. Barry.—Irish Wrongs and English Remedies,
with other Essays. Crown 8vo, 5s.

O'BRIEN, R. Barry.—*continued.*

The Home Ruler's Manual. Crown 8vo, cloth, 1s. 6d.; paper covers, 1s.

OLCOTT, Henry S.—Theosophy, Religion, and Occult Science. With Glossary of Eastern Words. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Posthumous Humanity. A Study of Phantoms. By ADOLPHE D'ASSIER. Translated and Annotated by HENRY S. OLCOTT. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Our Public Schools—Eton, Harrow, Winchester, Rugby, Westminster, Marlborough, The Charterhouse. Crown 8vo, 6s.

OWEN, Robert Dale.—Footfalls on the Boundary of Another World. With Narrative Illustrations. Post 8vo, 7s. 6d.

The Debatable Land between this World and the Next. With Illustrative Narrations. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Threading my Way. Twenty-Seven Years of Autobiography. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

OXLEY, William.—Modern Messiahs and Wonder-Workers. A History of the Various Messianic Claimants to Special Divine Prerogatives. Post 8vo, 5s.

Parchment Library. Choicely Printed on hand-made paper, limp parchment antique or cloth, 6s. ; vellum, 7s. 6d. each volume.

Selected Poems of Matthew Prior. With an Introduction and Notes by AUSTIN DOBSON.

Sartor Resartus. By THOMAS CARLYLE.

The Poetical Works of John Milton. 2 vols.

Chaucer's Canterbury Tales. Edited by A. W. POLLARD, 2 vols.

Letters and Journals of Jonathan Swift. Selected and edited, with a Commentary and Notes, by STANLEY LANE-POOLE.

De Quincey's Confessions of an English Opium Eater. Reprinted from the First Edition. Edited by RICHARD GARNETT.

The Gospel according to Matthew, Mark, and Luke.

Selections from the Prose Writings of Jonathan Swift. With a Preface and Notes by STANLEY LANE-POOLE and Portrait.

English Sacred Lyrics.

Sir Joshua Reynolds's Discourses. Edited by EDMUND GOSSE.

Parchment Library—*continued.*

Selections from Milton's Prose Writings. Edited by ERNEST MYERS.

The Book of Psalms. Translated by the Rev. Canon T. K. CHEYNE, M.A., D.D.

The Vicar of Wakefield. With Preface and Notes by AUSTIN DOBSON.

English Comic Dramatists. Edited by OSWALD CRAWFURD.
English Lyrics.

The Sonnets of John Milton. Edited by MARK PATTISON,
With Portrait after Vertue.

French Lyrics. Selected and Annotated by GEORGE SAINTSBURY. With a Miniature Frontispiece designed and etched by H. G. Glindoni.

Fables by Mr. John Gay. With Memoir by AUSTIN DOBSON,
and an Etched Portrait from an unfinished Oil Sketch by Sir Godfrey Kneller.

Select Letters of Percy Bysshe Shelley. Edited, with an Introduction, by RICHARD GARNETT.

The Christian Year. Thoughts in Verse for the Sundays and Holy Days throughout the Year. With Miniature Portrait of the Rev. J. Keble, after a Drawing by G. Richmond, R.A.

Shakspeare's Works. Complete in Twelve Volumes.

Eighteenth Century Essays. Selected and Edited by AUSTIN DOBSON. With a Miniature Frontispiece by R. Caldecott.

Q. Horati Flacci Opera. Edited by F. A. CORNISH, Assistant Master at Eton. With a Frontispiece after a design by L. Alma Tadema, etched by Leopold Lowenstam.

Edgar Allan Poe's Poems. With an Essay on his Poetry by ANDREW LANG, and a Frontispiece by Linley Sambourne.

Shakspeare's Sonnets. Edited by EDWARD DOWDEN. With a Frontispiece etched by Leopold Lowenstam, after the Death Mask.

English Odes. Selected by EDMUND GOSSE. With Frontispiece on India paper by Hamo Thornycroft, A.R.A.

Of the Imitation of Christ. By THOMAS À KEMPIS. A revised Translation. With Frontispiece on India paper, from a Design by W. B. Richmond.

Poems: Selected from PERCY BYSSHE SHELLEY. Dedicated to Lady Shelley. With a Preface by RICHARD GARNETT and a Miniature Frontispiece.

- PARSLOE, Joseph.*—Our Railways. Sketches, Historical and Descriptive. With Practical Information as to Fares and Rates, etc., and a Chapter on Railway Reform. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- PATON, A. A.*—A History of the Egyptian Revolution, from the Period of the Mamelukes to the Death of Mohammed Ali. Second Edition. 2 vols. Demy 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- PAULI, Reinhold.*—Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leicester, the Creator of the House of Commons. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- Paul of Tarsus. By the Author of "Rabbi Jeshua." Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.
- PEMBERTON, T. Edgar.*—Charles Dickens and the Stage. A Record of his Connection with the Drama. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- PEZZI, Domenico.*—Aryan Philology, according to the most recent researches (Glottologia Aria Recentissima). Translated by E. S. ROBERTS. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- PFEIFFER, Emily.*—Women and Work. An Essay on the Relation to Health and Physical Development of the Higher Education of Girls. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- Phantasms of the Living. By EDMUND GURNEY, FREDERIC W. H. MYERS, M.A., and FRANK PODMORE, M.A. 2 vols. Demy 8vo, 21s.
- Philological Society, Transactions of. Published irregularly. List of Publications on application.
- PICCIOTTO, James.*—Sketches of Anglo-Jewish History. Demy 8vo, 12s.
- Pierce Gambit: Chess Papers and Problems. By JAMES PIERCE, M.A., and W. TIMBRELL PIERCE. Crown 8vo, 6s. 6d.
- PIESSE, Charles H.*—Chemistry in the Brewing-Room. Being the substance of a Course of Lessons to Practical Brewers. Fcap., 5s.
- PLINY.*—The Letters of Pliny the Younger. Translated by J. D. LEWIS. Post 8vo, 5s.
- PLUMPTRE, Charles John.*—King's College Lectures on Elocution. Fourth Edition. Post 8vo, 15s.
- POOLE, W. F.*—An Index to Periodical Literature. Third Edition. Royal 8vo—£3 13s. 6d.
- POOLE, W. F., and FLETCHER, W. I.*—Index to Periodical Literature. First Supplement. 1882 to 1887. Royal 8vo, £1 16s.
- Practical Guides.—France, Belgium, Holland, and the Rhine. 1s. Italian Lakes. 1s. Wintering Places of the South. 2s. Switzerland, Savoy, and North Italy. 2s. 6d. General Continental Guide. 5s. Geneva. 1s. Paris. 1s. Bernese Oberland. 1s. Italy. 4s.

- Psychical Research, Proceedings of the Society for. Published irregularly. Post 8vo. Vol. I. to III. 10s. each. Vol. IV. 8s. Vol. V. 10s.
- PURITZ, Ludwig.*—Code-Book of Gymnastic Exercises. Translated by O. KNOFF and J. W. MACQUEEN. 32mo, 1s. 6d.
- RAPSON, Edward J.*—The Struggle between England and France for Supremacy in India. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.
- RAVENSTEIN, E. G., and HULLEY, John.*—The Gymnasium and its Fittings. With 14 Plates of Illustrations. 8vo, 2s. 6d.
- READE, Winwood.*—The Martyrdom of Man. Thirteenth Edition. 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- RENDELL, J. M.*—Concise Handbook of the Island of Madeira. With Plan of Funchal and Map of the Island. Second Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 1s. 6d.
- RHYS, John.*—Lectures on Welsh Philology. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 15s.
- RIDEAL, C. F.*—Wellerisms, from "Pickwick" and "Master Humphrey's Clock." 18mo, 2s.
- RIPPER, William.*—Machine Drawing and Design, for Engineering Students and Practical Engineers. Illustrated by 55 Plates and numerous Explanatory Notes. Royal 4to, 25s.
- ROBINSON, A. Mary F.*—The Fortunate Lovers. Twenty-seven Novels of the Queen of Navarre. Large crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- ROLFE, Eustace Neville, and INGLEBY, Holcombe.*—Naples in 1888. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- ROSMINI SERBATI, Antonio.*—Life. By the Rev. W. LOCKHART. 2 vols. With Portraits. Crown 8vo, 12s.
- ROSS, Percy.*—A Professor of Alchemy. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- ROUTLEDGE, James.*—English Rule and Native Opinion in India. 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- RULE, Martin, M.A.*—The Life and Times of St. Anselm, Archbishop of Canterbury and Primate of the Britains. 2 vols. Demy 8vo, 32s.
- RUTHERFORD, Mark.*—The Autobiography of Mark Rutherford and Mark Rutherford's Deliverance. Edited by REUBEN SHAPCOTT. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- The Revolution in Tanner's Lane. Edited by REUBEN SHAPCOTT. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- Miriam's Schooling: and other Papers. Edited by REUBEN SHAPCOTT. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- SAMUELSON, James.*—India, Past and Present: Historical, Social, and Political. With a Map, Explanatory Woodcuts and Collotype Views, Portraits, etc., from 36 Photographs. 8vo, 21s.

SAMUELSON, James—continued.

History of Drink. A Review, Social, Scientific, and Political. Second Edition. 8vo, 6s.

Bulgaria, Past and Present: Historical, Political, and Descriptive. With Map and numerous Illustrations. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d.

SANDWITH, F. M.—Egypt as a Winter Resort. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

SANTIAGO, Daniel.—The Curry Cook's Assistant. Fcap. 8vo, cloth. 1s. 6d.; paper covers, 1s.

SAYCE, Rev. Archibald Henry.—Introduction to the Science of Language. New and Cheaper Edition. 2 vols. Crown 8vo, 9s.

SAYWELL, J. L.—New Popular Handbook of County Dialects. Crown 8vo, 5s.

SCHAIBLE, C. H.—An Essay on the Systematic Training of the Body. Crown 8vo, 5s.

SCHLEICHER, August.—A Compendium of the Comparative Grammar of the Indo-European, Sanskrit, Greek, and Latin Languages. Translated from the Third German Edition by HERBERT BENDALL. 2 parts. 8vo, 13s. 6d.

SCOONES, W. Baptiste.—Four Centuries of English Letters: A Selection of 350 Letters by 150 Writers, from the Period of the Paston Letters to the Present Time. Third Edition. Large crown 8vo, 6s.

SCOTT, Benjamin.—A State Iniquity: Its Rise, Extension, and Overthrow. Demy 8vo, plain cloth, 3s. 6d.; gilt, 5s.

SELBY, H. M.—The Shakespeare Classical Dictionary; or, Mythological Allusions in the Plays of Shakespeare Explained. Fcap. 8vo, 1s.

Selwyn, Bishop, of *New Zealand and of Lichfield*. A Sketch of his Life and Work, with Further Gleanings from his Letters, Sermons, and Speeches. By the Rev. Canon CURTEIS. Large crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

SERJEANT, W. C. Eldon.—The Astrologer's Guide (Anima Astrologiæ). Demy 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Shakspere's Works. The Avon Edition, 12 vols., fcap. 8vo, cloth, 18s.; in cloth box, 21s.; bound in 6 vols., cloth, 15s.

Shakspere's Works, an Index to. By EVANGELINE O'CONNOR. Crown 8vo, 5s.

SHAKESPEARE.—The Bankside Shakespeare. The Comedies, Histories, and Tragedies of Mr. William Shakespeare, as presented at the Globe and Blackfriars Theatres, circa 1591-1623. Being the Text furnished the Players, in parallel pages with the first revised folio text, with Critical Introductions. 8vo.

[In preparation.]

SHAKESPEARE—continued.

A New Study of Shakespeare. An Inquiry into the Connection of the Plays and Poems, with the Origins of the Classical Drama, and with the Platonic Philosophy, through the Mysteries. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d.

Shakespeare's Cymbeline. Edited, with Notes, by C. M. INGLEBY. Crown 8vo, 1s. 6d.

A New Variorum Edition of Shakespeare. Edited by HORACE HOWARD FURNESS. Royal 8vo. Vol. I. Romeo and Juliet. 18s. Vol. II. Macbeth. 18s. Vols. III. and IV. Hamlet. 2 vols. 36s. Vol. V. King Lear. 18s. Vol. VI. Othello. 18s.

Shakespeare Society (The New).—Subscription, one guinea per annum. List of Publications on application.

SHELLEY, Percy Bysshe.—Life. By EDWARD DOWDEN, LL.D. 2 vols. With Portraits. Demy 8vo, 36s.

SIBREE, James, Jun.—The Great African Island. Chapters on Madagascar. A Popular Account of the Physical Geography, etc., of the Country. With Physical and Ethnological Maps and 4 Illustrations. 8vo, 10s. 6d.

SIGERSON, George, M.D.—Political Prisoners at Home and Abroad. With Appendix on Dietaries. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

SIMCOX, Edith.—Episodes in the Lives of Men, Women, and Lovers. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

SINCLAIR, Thomas.—Essays: in Three Kinds. Crown 8vo, 1s. 6d.; wrappers, 1s.

Sinclairs of England (The). Crown 8vo, 12s.

SINNETT, A. P.—The Occult World. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Incidents in the Life of Madame Blavatsky. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d.

Skinner, James: A Memoir. By the Author of "Charles Lowder." With a Preface by the Rev. Canon CARTER, and Portrait. Large crown, 7s. 6d.

* * Also a cheap Edition. With Portrait. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

SMITH, Huntington.—A Century of American Literature: Benjamin Franklin to James Russell Lowell. Crown 8vo, 6s.

SMITH, S.—The Divine Government. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.

- SMYTH, R. Brough.*—The Aborigines of Victoria. Compiled for the Government of Victoria. With Maps, Plates, and Woodcuts. 2 vols. Royal 8vo, £3 3s.
- Sophocles; The Seven Plays in English Verse. Translated by LEWIS CAMPBELL. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- Specimens of English Prose Style from Malory to Ma-caulay. Selected and Annotated, with an Introductory Essay, by GEORGE SAINTSBURY. Large crown 8vo, printed on hand-made paper, parchment antique or cloth, 12s.; vellum, 15s.
- SPEDDING, James.*—The Life and Times of Francis Bacon. 2 vols. Post 8vo, 21s.
- Spinoza, Benedict de: His Life, Correspondence, and Ethics. By R. WILLIS, M.D. 8vo, 21s.
- SPRAGUE, Charles E.*—Handbook of Volapük: The International Language. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- ST. HILL, Katharine.*—The Grammar of Palmistry. With 18 Illustrations. 12mo, 1s.
- STOKES, Whitley.*—Goidelica: Old and Early-Middle Irish Glosses. Prose and Verse. Second Edition. Med. 8vo, 18s.
- STRACHEY, Sir John, G.C.S.I.*—India. With Map. Demy 8vo, 15s.
- STREET, J. C.*—The Hidden Way across the Threshold; or, The Mystery which hath been hidden for Ages and from Generations. With Plates. Large 8vo, 15s.
- SUMNER, W. G.*—What Social Classes owe to Each Other. 18mo, 3s. 6d.
- SWINBURNE, Algernon Charles.*—A Word for the Navy. Imperial 16mo, 5s.
- The Bibliography of Swinburne, 1857-1887. Crown 8vo, vellum gilt, 6s.
- Sylva, Carmen (Queen of Roumania), The Life of. Translated by Baroness DEICHMANN. With 4 Portraits and 1 Illustration. 8vo, 12s.
- TAYLER, J. J.*—A Retrospect of the Religious Life of England; or, Church, Puritanism, and Free Inquiry. Second Edition. Post 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- TAYLOR, Rev. Canon Isaac, LL.D.*—The Alphabet. An Account of the Origin and Development of Letters. With numerous Tables and Facsimiles. 2 vols. Demy 8vo, 36s.
- Leaves from an Egyptian Note-book. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- TAYLOR, Sir Henry.*—The Statesman. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- Taylor, Reynell, C.B., C.S.I.: A Biography. By E. GAMBIER PARRY. With Portrait and Map. Demy 8vo, 14s.

Technological Dictionary of the Terms employed in the Arts and Sciences; Architecture; Engineering; Mechanics; Shipbuilding and Navigation; Metallurgy; Mathematics, etc. Second Edition. 3 vols. 8vo.

Vol. I. German-English-French. 12s.

Vol. II. English-German-French. 12s.

Vol. III. French-German-English. 15s.

THACKERAY, Rev. S. W., LL.D.—The Land and the Community. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

THACKERAY, William Makepeace.—An Essay on the Genius of George Cruikshank. Reprinted verbatim from the *Westminster Review*. 40 Illustrations. Large paper Edition. Royal 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Sultan Stork; and other Stories and Sketches. 1829-1844. Now First Collected. To which is added the Bibliography of Thackeray, Revised and Considerably Enlarged. Large demy 8vo, 10s. 6d.

THOMPSON, Sir H.—Diet in Relation to Age and Activity. Fcap. 8vo, cloth, 1s. 6d.; paper covers, 1s.

Modern Cremation. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

Tobacco Talk and Smokers' Gossip. 16mo, 2s.

TRANT, William.—Trade Unions; Their Origin, Objects, and Efficacy. Small crown 8vo, 1s. 6d.; paper covers, 1s.

TRENCH, The late R. C., Archbishop.—Letters and Memorials. By the Author of "Charles Lowder." With two Portraits. 2 vols. 8vo, 21s.

A Household Book of English Poetry. Selected and Arranged, with Notes. Fourth Edition, Revised. Extra fcap. 8vo, 5s.

An Essay on the Life and Genius of Calderon. With Translations from his "Life's a Dream" and "Great Theatre of the World." Second Edition, Revised and Improved. Extra fcap. 8vo, 5s. 6d.

Gustavus Adolphus in Germany, and other Lectures on the Thirty Years' War. Third Edition, Enlarged. Fcap. 8vo, 4s.

Plutarch: his Life, his Lives, and his Morals. Second Edition, Enlarged. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Remains of the late Mrs. Richard Trench. Being Selections from her Journals, Letters, and other Papers. New and Cheaper Issue. With Portrait. 8vo, 6s.

Lectures on Mediæval Church History. Being the Substance of Lectures delivered at Queen's College, London. Second Edition. 8vo, 12s.

TRENCH, The late R. C., Archbishop—continued.

English, Past and Present. Thirteenth Edition, Revised and Improved. Fcap. 8vo, 5s.

On the Study of Words. Twentieth Edition, Revised. Fcap. 8vo, 5s.

Select Glossary of English Words used Formerly in Senses Different from the Present. Seventh Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Fcap. 8vo, 5s.

Proverbs and Their Lessons. Seventh Edition, Enlarged. Fcap. 8vo, 4s.

TRIMEN, Roland.—South-African Butterflies. A Monograph of the Extra-Tropical Species. With 12 Coloured Plates. 3 vols. Demy 8vo, £2 12s. 6d.

Trübner's Bibliographical Guide to American Literature. A Classed List of Books published in the United States of America, from 1817 to 1857. Edited by NICOLAS TRÜBNER. 8vo, half-bound, 18s.

TRUMBULL, H. Clay.—The Blood-Covenant, a Primitive Rite, and its Bearings on Scripture. Post 8vo, 7s. 6d.

TURNER, Charles Edward.—Count Tolstoi, as Novelist and Thinker. Lectures delivered at the Royal Institution. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

The Modern Novelists of Russia. Lectures delivered at the Taylor Institution, Oxford. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

TWEEDIE, Mrs. Alec.—The Ober-Ammergau Passion Play, 1890. Small crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

VAUGHAN, H. II.—British Reason in English Rhyme. Crown 8vo, 6s.

VESCELIUS-SHELDON, Louise.—An I. D. B. in South Africa. Illustrated by G. E. GRAVES and AL. HENCKE. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Yankee Girls in Zulu-Land. Illustrated by G. E. GRAVES. Crown 8vo, 5s.

Victoria Government, Publications of the. [*List in preparation.*]

VINCENT, Frank.—Around and about South America. Twenty Months of Quest and Query. With Maps, Plans, and 54 Illustrations. Medium 8vo, 21s.

WAITE, A. E.—Lives of Alchemystical Philosophers. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d.

The Magical Writings of Thomas Vaughan. Small 4to, 10s. 6d.

The Real History of the Rosicrucians. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

WAITE, A. E.—continued.

The Mysteries of Magic. A Digest of the Writings of Éliphas Lévi. With Illustrations. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d.

WAKE, C. Staniland.—Serpent-Worship, and other Essays, with a Chapter on Totemism. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d.

The Development of Marriage and Kinship. Demy 8vo, 18s.

Wales.—Through North Wales with a Knapsack. By Four Schoolmistresses. With a Sketch Map. Small crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

WALL, George.—The Natural History of Thought in its Practical Aspect, from its Origin in Infancy. Demy 8vo, 12s. 6d.

WALLACE, Alfred Russel.—On Miracles and Modern Spiritualism. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

WALPOLE, Chas. George.—A Short History of Ireland from the Earliest Times to the Union with Great Britain. With 5 Maps and Appendices. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.

WALTERS, J. Cuming.—In Tennyson Land. Being a Brief Account of the Home and Early Surroundings of the Poet-Laureate. With Illustrations. Demy 8vo, 5s.

WARTER, J. W.—An Old Shropshire Oak. 2 vols. Demy 8vo, 28s.

WATSON, R. G.—Spanish and Portuguese South America during the Colonial Period. 2 vols. Post 8vo, 21s.

WEDGWOOD, H.—A Dictionary of English Etymology. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With Introduction on the Origin of Language. 8vo, £1 1s.

Contested Etymologies in the Dictionary of the Rev. W. W. Skeat. Crown 8vo, 5s.

WEDGWOOD, Julia.—The Moral Ideal. An Historic Study. Second Edition. Demy 8vo, 9s.

WEISBACH, Julius.—Theoretical Mechanics. A Manual of the Mechanics of Engineering. Designed as a Text-book for Technical Schools, and for the Use of Engineers. Translated from the German by ECKLEY B. COXE. With 902 Woodcuts. Demy 8vo, 31s. 6d.

WESTROPP, Hodder M.—Primitive Symbolism as Illustrated in Phallic Worship; or, The Reproductive Principle. With an Introduction by Major-Gen. FORLONG. Demy 8vo, parchment, 7s. 6d.

WHEELDON, J. P.—Angling Resorts near London. The Thames and the Lea. Crown 8vo, paper, 1s. 6d.

- WHIBLEY, Chas.*—In Cap and Gown : Three Centuries of Cambridge Wit. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- WHITMAN, Sidney.*—Imperial Germany. A Critical Study of Fact and Character. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- WIGSTON, W. F. C.*—Hermes Stella ; or, Notes and Jottings on the Bacon Cipher. 8vo, 6s.
- Wilberforce, Bishop, of Oxford and Winchester, Life.* By his Son REGINALD WILBERFORCE. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- WILDRIDGE, T. Tyndall.*—The Dance of Death, in Painting and in Print. With Woodcuts. 4to, 3s. 6d ; the Woodcuts coloured by hand, 5s.
- WOLTMANN, Dr. Alfred, and WOERMANN, Dr. Karl.*—History of Painting. With numerous Illustrations. Medium 8vo. Vol. I. Painting in Antiquity and the Middle Ages. 28s. ; bevelled boards, gilt leaves, 30s. Vol. II. The Painting of the Renaissance. 42s. ; bevelled boards, gilt leaves, 45s.
- WOOD, M. W.*—Dictionary of Volapük. Volapük-English and English-Volapük. Volapükatidel e cif. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- WORTHY, Charles.*—Practical Heraldry ; or, An Epitome of English Armory. 124 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- WRIGHT, Thomas.*—The Homes of Other Days. A History of Domestic Manners and Sentiments during the Middle Ages. With Illustrations from the Illuminations in Contemporary Manuscripts and other Sources. Drawn and Engraved by F. W. FAIRHOLT, F.S.A. 350 Woodcuts. Medium 8vo, 21s.
- Anglo-Saxon and Old English Vocabularies. Second Edition. Edited by RICHARD PAUL WULCKER. 2 vols. Demy 8vo, 28s.
- The Celt, the Roman, and the Saxon. A History of the Early Inhabitants of Britain down to the Conversion of the Anglo-Saxons to Christianity. Illustrated by the Ancient Remains brought to light by Recent Research. Corrected and Enlarged Edition. With nearly 300 Engravings. Crown 8vo, 9s.
- YELVERTON, Christopher.*—Oneiros ; or, Some Questions of the Day. Crown 8vo, 5s.

THEOLOGY AND PHILOSOPHY.

- ALEXANDER, William, D.D., Bishop of Derry.*—The Great Question, and other Sermons. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- AMBERLEY, Viscount.*—An Analysis of Religious Belief. 2 vols. Demy 8vo, 30s.

- Antiqua Mater: A Study of Christian Origins.* Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- BELANY, Rev. R.*—The Bible and the Papacy. Crown 8vo, 2s.
- BENTHAM, Jeremy.*—Theory of Legislation. Translated from the French of Etienne Dumont by R. HILDRETH. Fifth Edition. Post 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- BEST, George Payne.*—Morality and Utility. A Natural Science of Ethics. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- BROOKE, Rev. Stopford A.*—The Fight of Faith. Sermons preached on various occasions. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- The Spirit of the Christian Life. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- Theology in the English Poets. Cowper, Coleridge, Wordsworth, and Burns. Sixth Edition. Post 8vo, 5s.
- Christ in Modern Life. Seventeenth Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- Sermons. First Series. Thirteenth Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- Sermons. Second Series. Sixth Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- BROWN, Rev. J. Baldwin.*—The Higher Life. Its Reality, Experience, and Destiny. Seventh Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- Doctrine of Annihilation in the Light of the Gospel of Love. Five Discourses. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.
- The Christian Policy of Life. A Book for Young Men of Business. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- BUNSEN, Ernest de.*—Islam; or, True Christianity. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- Catholic Dictionary. Containing some Account of the Doctrine, Discipline, Rites, Ceremonies, Councils, and Religious Orders of the Catholic Church. Edited by THOMAS ARNOLD, M.A. Third Edition. Demy 8vo, 21s.
- CHEYNE, Canon.*—The Prophecies of Isaiah. Translated with Critical Notes and Dissertations. 2 vols. Fifth Edition. Demy 8vo, 25s.
- Job and Solomon; or, The Wisdom of the Old Testament. Demy 8vo, 12s. 6d.
- The Psalms; or, Book of The Praises of Israel. Translated with Commentary. Demy 8vo. 16s.
- CLARKE, James Freeman.*—Ten Great Religions. An Essay in Comparative Theology. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- Ten Great Religions. Part II. A Comparison of all Religions. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- COKE, Henry.*—Creeds of the Day; or, Collated Opinions of Reputable Thinkers. 2 vols. Demy 8vo, 21s.

COMTE, Auguste.—The Catechism of Positive Religion. Translated from the French by RICHARD CONGREVE. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

The Eight Circulars of Auguste Comte. Translated from the French. Fcap. 8vo, 1s. 6d.

Appeal to Conservatives. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

The Positive Philosophy of Auguste Comte. Translated and condensed by HARRIET MARTINEAU. 2 vols. Second Edition. 8vo, 25s.

CONWAY, Moncure D.—The Sacred Anthology. A Book of Ethnical Scriptures. Edited by MONCURE D. CONWAY. New Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

Idols and Ideals. With an Essay on Christianity. Crown 8vo, 4s.

COX, Rev. Samuel, D.D.—A Commentary on the Book of Job. With a Translation. Second Edition. Demy 8vo, 15s.

Salvator Mundi; or, Is Christ the Saviour of all Men? Twelfth Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

The Larger Hope. A Sequel to "Salvator Mundi." Second Edition. 16mo, 1s.

The Genesis of Evil, and other Sermons, mainly expository. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Balaam. An Exposition and a Study. Crown 8vo, 5s.

Miracles. An Argument and a Challenge. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

CRANBROOK, James.—Credibilia; or, Discourses on Questions of Christian Faith. Post 8vo, 3s. 6d.

The Founders of Christianity; or, Discourses upon the Origin of the Christian Religion. Post 8vo, 6s.

DAWSON, Geo., M.A.—Prayers, with a Discourse on Prayer. Edited by his Wife. First Series. Tenth Edition. Small Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Prayers, with a Discourse on Prayer. Edited by GEORGE ST. CLAIR, F.G.S. Second Series. Small Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Sermons on Disputed Points and Special Occasions. Edited by his Wife. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Sermons on Daily Life and Duty. Edited by his Wife. Fifth Edition. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

The Authentic Gospel, and other Sermons. Edited by GEORGE ST. CLAIR, F.G.S. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Every-day Counsels. Edited by GEORGE ST. CLAIR, F.G.S. Crown 8vo, 6s.

- DELEPIERRE, Octave.*—*L'Enfer : Essai Philosophique et Historique sur les Légendes de la Vie Future.* Only 250 copies printed. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- Doubter's Doubt about Science and Religion. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- FICHTE, Johann Gottlieb.*—*Characteristics of the Present Age.* Translated by WILLIAM SMITH. Post 8vo, 6s.
- Memoir of Johann Gottlieb Fichte. By WILLIAM SMITH. Second Edition. Post 8vo, 4s.
- On the Nature of the Scholar, and its Manifestations. Translated by WILLIAM SMITH. Second Edition. Post 8vo, 3s.
- New Exposition of the Science of Knowledge. Translated by A. E. KROEGER. 8vo, 6s.
- FITZ-GERALD, Mrs. P. F.*—*A Protest against Agnosticism : Introduction to a New Theory of Idealism.* Demy 8vo.
- An Essay on the Philosophy of Self-Consciousness. Comprising an Analysis of Reason and the Rationale of Love. Demy 8vo, 5s.
- A Treatise on the Principle of Sufficient Reason. A Psychological Theory of Reasoning, showing the Relativity of Thought to the Thinker, of Recognition to Cognition, the Identity of Presentation and Representation, of Perception and Apperception. Demy 8vo, 6s.
- GALLWEY, Rev. P.*—*Apostolic Succession.* A Handbook. Demy 8vo, 1s.
- GOUGH, Edward.*—*The Bible True from the Beginning.* A Commentary on all those Portions of Scripture that are most Questioned and Assailed. Vols. I., II., and III. Demy 8vo, 16s. each.
- GREG, W. R.*—*Literary and Social Judgments.* Fourth Edition. 2 vols. Crown 8vo, 15s.
- The Creed of Christendom. Eighth Edition. 2 vols. Post 8vo, 15s.
- Enigmas of Life. Seventeenth Edition. Post 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- Political Problems for our Age and Country. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- Miscellaneous Essays. 2 Series. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. each.
- GRIMLEY, Rev. H. N., M.A.*—*Tremadoc Sermons, chiefly on the Spiritual Body, the Unseen World, and the Divine Humanity.* Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- The Temple of Humanity, and other Sermons. Crown 8vo, 6s.

GURNEY, Alfred.—Our Catholic Inheritance in the Larger Hope. Crown 8vo, 1s. 6d.

HAINES, C. R.—Christianity and Islam in Spain, A.D. 756-1031. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

HAWEIS, Rev. H. R., M.A.—Current Coin. Materialism—The Devil—Crime—Drunkenness—Pauperism—Emotion—Recreation—The Sabbath. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

Arrows in the Air. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

Speech in Season. Sixth Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

Thoughts for the Times. Fourteenth Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

Unsectarian Family Prayers. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 1s. 6d.

HUGHES, Rev. H., M.A.—Principles of Natural and Supernatural Morals. Vol. I. Natural Morals. Demy 8vo, 12s.

JOSEPH, N. S.—Religion, Natural and Revealed. A Series of Progressive Lessons for Jewish Youth. Crown 8vo, 3s.

KEMPIS, Thomas à.—Of the Imitation of Christ. Parchment Library Edition.—Parchment or cloth, 6s. ; vellum, 7s. 6d. The Red Line Edition, fcap. 8vo, cloth extra, 2s. 6d. The Cabinet Edition, small 8vo, cloth limp, 1s. ; cloth boards, 1s. 6d. The Miniature Edition, cloth limp, 32mo, 1s. ; or with red lines, 1s. 6d.

Of the Imitation of Christ. A Metrical Version. By HENRY CARRINGTON. Crown 8vo, 5s.

Notes of a Visit to the Scenes in which his Life was spent. With numerous Illustrations. By F. R. CRUISE, M.D. Demy 8vo, 12s.

Keys of the Creeds (The). Third Revised Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

LEWES, George Henry.—Problems of Life and Mind. Demy 8vo. First Series: The Foundations of a Creed. 2 vols. 28s. Second Series: The Physical Basis of Mind. With Illustrations. 16s. Third Series. 2 vols. 22s. 6d.

LEWIS, Harry S.—Targum on Isaiah i.-v. With Commentary. Demy 8vo, 5s.

MANNING, Cardinal.—Towards Evening. Selections from his Writings. Third Edition. 16mo, 2s.

MARTINEAU, James.—Essays, Philosophical and Theological. 2 vols. Crown 8vo, £1 4s.

MEAD, C. M., D.D.—Supernatural Revelation. An Essay concerning the Basis of the Christian Faith. Royal 8vo, 14s.

Meditations on Death and Eternity. Translated from the German by FREDERICA ROWAN. Published by Her Majesty's gracious permission. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Meditations on Life and its Religious Duties. Translated from the German by **FREDERICA ROWAN**. Published by Her Majesty's gracious permission. Being the Companion Volume to "Meditations on Death and Eternity." Crown 8vo, 6s.

NEVILL, F.—**Retrogression or Development.** Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

NICHOLS, J. Broadhurst, and DYMOND, Charles William.—**Practical Value of Christianity.** Two Prize Essays. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

PARKER, Theodore.—**Discourse on Matters pertaining to Religion.** People's Edition. Crown 8vo, 1s. 6d.; cloth, 2s.

The Collected Works of Theodore Parker, Minister of the Twenty-eighth Congregational Society at Boston, U.S. In 14 vols. 8vo, 6s. each.

Vol. I. Discourse on Matters pertaining to Religion. II. Ten Sermons and Prayers. III. Discourses on Theology. IV. Discourses on Politics. V. and VI. Discourses on Slavery. VII. Discourses on Social Science. VIII. Miscellaneous Discourses. IX. and X. Critical Writings. XI. Sermons on Theism, Atheism, and Popular Theology. XII. Autobiographical and Miscellaneous Pieces. XIII. Historic Americans. XIV. Lessons from the World of Matter and the World of Man.

Plea for Truth in Religion. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d

Psalms of the West. Small crown 8vo, 5s.

Pulpit Commentary, The. (*Old Testament Series.*) Edited by the Rev. J. S. EXELL, M.A., and the Very Rev. Dean H. D. M. SPENCE, M.A., D.D.

Genesis. By the Rev. T. WHITELAW, D.D. With Homilies by the Very Rev. J. F. MONTGOMERY, D.D., Rev. Prof. R. A. REDFORD, M.A., LL.B., Rev. F. HASTINGS, Rev. W. ROBERTS, M.A. An Introduction to the Study of the Old Testament by the Venerable Archdeacon FARRAR, D.D., F.R.S.; and Introductions to the Pentateuch by the Right Rev. H. COTTERILL, D.D., and Rev. T. WHITELAW, D.D. Ninth Edition. 1 vol., 15s.

Exodus. By the Rev. Canon RAWLINSON. With Homilies by the Rev. J. ORR, D.D., Rev. D. YOUNG, B.A., Rev. C. A. GOODHART, Rev. J. URQUHART, and the Rev. H. T. ROBJOHNS. Fourth Edition. 2 vols., 9s. each.

Leviticus. By the Rev. Prebendary MEYRICK, M.A. With Introductions by the Rev. R. COLLINS, Rev. Professor A. CAVE, and Homilies by the Rev. Prof. REDFORD, LL.B., Rev. J. A. MACDONALD, Rev. W. CLARKSON, B.A., Rev. S. R. ALDRIDGE, LL.B., and Rev. MCCHEYNE EDGAR. Fourth Edition, 15s.

Pulpit Commentary, The—*continued.*

- Numbers.** By the Rev. R. WINTERBOTHAM, LL.B. With Homilies by the Rev. Professor W. BINNIE, D.D., Rev. E. S. PROUT, M.A., Rev. D. YOUNG, B.A., Rev. J. WAITE, B.A., and an Introduction by the Rev. THOMAS WHITELAW, D.D. Fifth Edition. 15s.
- Deuteronomy.** By the Rev. W. L. ALEXANDER, D.D. With Homilies by the Rev. C. CLEMANCE, D.D., Rev. J. ORR, D.D., Rev. R. M. EDGAR, M.A., Rev. D. DAVIES, M.A. Fourth edition. 15s.
- Joshua.** By the Rev. J. J. LIAS, M.A. With Homilies by the Rev. S. R. ALDRIDGE, LL.B., Rev. R. GLOVER, Rev. E. DE PRESSENSÉ, D.D., Rev. J. WAITE, B.A., Rev. W. F. ADENEY, M.A.; and an Introduction by the Rev. A. PLUMMER, D.D. Fifth Edition. 12s. 6d.
- Judges and Ruth.** By the Bishop of BATH and WELLS, and Rev. J. MORISON, D.D. With Homilies by the Rev. A. F. MUIR, M.A., Rev. W. F. ADENEY, M.A., Rev. W. M. STATHAM, and Rev. Professor J. THOMSON, M.A. Fifth Edition. 10s. 6d.
- 1 and 2 Samuel.** By the Very Rev. R. P. SMITH, D.D. With Homilies by the Rev. DONALD FRASER, D.D., Rev. Prof. CHAPMAN, Rev. B. DALE, and Rev. G. WOOD, B.A. Seventh Edition. 15s. each.
- 1 Kings.** By the Rev. JOSEPH HAMMOND, LL.B. With Homilies by the Rev. E. DE PRESSENSÉ, D.D., Rev. J. WAITE, B.A., Rev. A. ROWLAND, LL.B., Rev. J. A. MACDONALD, and Rev. J. URQUHART. Fifth Edition. 15s.
- 2 Kings.** By the Rev. Canon RAWLINSON. With Homilies by the Rev. J. ORR, D.D., Rev. D. THOMAS, D.D., and Rev. C. H. IRWIN, M.A. 15s.
- 1 Chronicles.** By the Rev. Prof. P. C. BARKER, M.A., LL.B. With Homilies by the Rev. Prof. J. R. THOMSON, M.A., Rev. R. TUCK, B.A., Rev. W. CLARKSON, B.A., Rev. F. WHITFIELD, M.A., and Rev. RICHARD GLOVER. 15s.
- Ezra, Nehemiah, and Esther.** By the Rev. Canon G. RAWLINSON, M.A. With Homilies by the Rev. Prof. J. R. THOMSON, M.A., Rev. Prof. R. A. REDFORD, LL.B., M.A., Rev. W. S. LEWIS, M.A., Rev. J. A. MACDONALD, Rev. A. MACKENNA, B.A., Rev. W. CLARKSON, B.A., Rev. F. HASTINGS, Rev. W. DINWIDDIE, LL.B., Rev. Prof. ROWLANDS, B.A., Rev. G. WOOD, B.A., Rev. Prof. P. C. BARKER, M.A., LL.B., and the Rev. J. S. EXELL, M.A. Seventh Edition. 1 vol., 12s. 6d.
- Isaiah.** By the Rev. Canon G. RAWLINSON, M.A. With Homilies by the Rev. Prof. E. JOHNSON, M.A., Rev. W. CLARKSON, B.A., Rev. W. M. STATHAM, and Rev. R. TUCK, B.A. Second Edition. 2 vols., 15s. each.

Pulpit Commentary, The—*continued.*

Jeremiah. (Vol. I.) By the Rev. Canon T. K. CHEYNE, D.D. With Homilies by the Rev. W. F. ADENEY, M.A., Rev. A. F. MUIR, M.A., Rev. S. CONWAY, B.A., Rev. J. WAITE, B.A., and Rev. D. YOUNG, B.A. Third Edition. 15s.

Jeremiah (Vol. II.) and Lamentations. By the Rev. Canon T. K. CHEYNE, D.D. With Homilies by the Rev. Prof. J. R. THOMSON, M.A., Rev. W. F. ADENEY, M.A., Rev. A. F. MUIR, M.A., Rev. S. CONWAY, B.A., Rev. D. YOUNG, B.A. 15s.

Hosea and Joel. By the Rev. Prof. J. J. GIVEN, Ph.D., D.D. With Homilies by the Rev. Prof. J. R. THOMSON, M.A., Rev. A. ROWLAND, B.A., LL.B., Rev. C. JERDAN, M.A., LL.B., Rev. J. ORR, D.D., and Rev. D. THOMAS, D.D. 15s.

Pulpit Commentary, The. (*New Testament Series.*)

St. Mark. By the Very Rev. E. BICKERSTETH, D.D., Dean of Lichfield. With Homilies by the Rev. Prof. THOMSON, M.A., Rev. Prof. J. J. GIVEN, Ph.D., D.D., Rev. Prof. JOHNSON, M.A., Rev. A. ROWLAND, B.A., LL.B., Rev. A. MUIR, and Rev. R. GREEN. Fifth Edition. 2 vols., 10s. 6d. each.

St. Luke. By the Very Rev. H. D. M. SPENCE. With Homilies by the Rev. J. MARSHALL LANG, D.D., Rev. W. CLARKSON, B.A., and Rev. R. M. EDGAR, M.A. 2 vols., 10s. 6d. each.

St. John. By the Rev. Prof. H. R. REYNOLDS, D.D. With Homilies by the Rev. Prof. T. CROSKERY, D.D., Rev. Prof. J. R. THOMSON, M.A., Rev. D. YOUNG, B.A., Rev. B. THOMAS, Rev. G. BROWN. Second Edition. 2 vols., 15s. each.

The Acts of the Apostles. By the Bishop of BATH and WELLS. With Homilies by the Rev. Prof. P. C. BARKER, M.A., LL.B., Rev. Prof. E. JOHNSON, M.A., Rev. Prof. R. A. REDFORD, LL.B., Rev. R. TUCK, B.A., Rev. W. CLARKSON, B.A. Fourth Edition. 2 vols., 10s. 6d. each.

1 Corinthians. By the Ven. Archdeacon FARRAR, D.D. With Homilies by the Rev. Ex-Chancellor LIPSCOMB, LL.D., Rev. DAVID THOMAS, D.D., Rev. D. FRASER, D.D., Rev. Prof. J. R. THOMSON, M.A., Rev. J. WAITE, B.A., Rev. R. TUCK, B.A., Rev. E. HURNDALL, M.A., and Rev. H. BREMNER, B.D. Fourth Edition. 15s.

2 Corinthians and Galatians. By the Ven. Archdeacon FARRAR, D.D., and Rev. Prebendary E. HUNTABLE. With Homilies by the Rev. Ex-Chancellor LIPSCOMB, LL.D., Rev. DAVID THOMAS, D.D., Rev. DONALD FRASER, D.D., Rev. R. TUCK, B.A., Rev. E. HURNDALL, M.A., Rev. Prof. J. R. THOMSON, M.A., Rev. R. FINLAYSON, B.A., Rev. W. F. ADENEY, M.A., Rev. R. M. EDGAR, M.A., and Rev. T. CROSKERY, D.D. Second Edition. 21s.

Pulpit Commentary, The—continued.

Ephesians, Philipians, and Colossians. By the Rev. Prof. W. G. BLAICKIE, D.D., Rev. B. C. CAFFIN, M.A., and Rev. G. G. FINDLAY, B.A. With Homilies by the Rev. D. THOMAS, D.D., Rev. R. M. EDGAR, M.A., Rev. R. FINLAYSON, B.A., Rev. W. F. ADENEY, M.A., Rev. Prof. T. CROSKERY, D.D., Rev. E. S. PROUT, M.A., Rev. Canon VERNON HUTTON, and Rev. U. R. THOMAS, D.D. Second Edition. 21s.

Thessalonians, Timothy, Titus, and Philemon. By the Bishop of BATH and WELLS, Rev. Dr. GLOAG, and Rev. Dr. EALES. With Homilies by the Rev. B. C. CAFFIN, M.A., Rev. R. FINLAYSON, B.A., Rev. Prof. T. CROSKERY, D.D., Rev. W. F. ADENEY, M.A., Rev. W. M. STATHAM, and Rev. D. THOMAS, D.D. 15s.

Hebrews and James. By the Rev. J. BARMBY, D.D., and Rev. Prebendary E. C. S. GIBSON, M.A. With Homiletics by the Rev. C. JERDAN, M.A., LL.B., and Rev. Prebendary E. C. S. GIBSON. And Homilies by the Rev. W. JONES, Rev. C. NEW, Rev. D. YOUNG, B.A., Rev. J. S. BRIGHT, Rev. T. F. LOCKYER, B.A., and Rev. C. JERDAN, M.A., LL.B. Second Edition. 15s.

Peter, John, and Jude. By the Rev. B. C. CAFFIN, M.A., Rev. A. PLUMMER, D.D., and Rev. S. D. F. SALMOND, D.D. With Homilies by the Rev. A. MACLAREN, D.D., Rev. C. CLEMANCE, D.D., Rev. Prof. J. R. THOMSON, M.A., Rev. C. NEW, Rev. U. R. THOMAS, Rev. R. FINLAYSON, B.A., Rev. W. JONES, Rev. Prof. T. CROSKERY, D.D., and Rev. J. S. BRIGHT, D.D. 15s.

Revelation. Introduction by the Rev. T. RANDELL, B.D., Principal of Bede College, Durham; and Exposition by the Rev. T. RANDELL, assisted by the Rev. A. PLUMMER, M.A., D.D., Principal of University College, Durham, and A. T. BOTT, M.A. With Homilies by the Rev. C. CLEMANCE, D.D., Rev. S. CONWAY, B.A., Rev. R. GREEN, and Rev. D. THOMAS, D.D.

PUSEY, Dr.—Sermons for the Church's Seasons from Advent to Trinity. Selected from the Published Sermons of the late EDWARD BOUVERIE PUSEY, D.D. Crown 8vo, 5s.

RENAN, Ernest.—Philosophical Dialogues and Fragments. From the French. Post 8vo, 7s. 6d.

An Essay on the Age and Antiquity of the Book of Nabathæan Agriculture. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

The Life of Jesus. Crown 8vo, cloth, 1s. 6d.; paper covers, 1s.

The Apostles. Crown 8vo, cloth, 1s. 6d.; paper covers, 1s.

REYNOLDS, Rev. J. W.—The Supernatural in Nature. A Verification by Free Use of Science. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Demy 8vo, 14s.

REYNOLDS, Rev. J. W.—continued.

The Mystery of Miracles. Third and Enlarged Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.

The Mystery of the Universe our Common Faith. Demy 8vo, 14s.

The World to Come: Immortality a Physical Fact. Crown 8vo, 6s.

RICHARDSON, Austin.—"What are the Catholic Claims?" With Introduction by Rev. LUKE RIVINGTON. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

RIVINGTON, Luke.—Authority, or a Plain Reason for joining the Church of Rome. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Dependence; or, The Insecurity of the Anglican Position. Crown 8vo, 5s.

ROBERTSON, The late Rev. F. W., M.A.—Life and Letters of. Edited by the Rev. STOPFORD BROOKE, M.A.

I. Two vols., uniform with the Sermons. With Steel Portrait. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

II. Library Edition, in Demy 8vo, with Portrait. 12s.

III. A Popular Edition, in 1 vol. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Sermons. Five Series. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. each.

Notes on Genesis. New and Cheaper Edition. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Expository Lectures on St. Paul's Epistles to the Corinthians. A New Edition. Small crown 8vo, 5s.

Lectures and Addresses, with other Literary Remains. A New Edition. Small crown 8vo, 5s.

An Analysis of Tennyson's "In Memoriam." (Dedicated by Permission to the Poet-Laureate.) Fcap. 8vo, 2s.

The Education of the Human Race. Translated from the German of GOTTHOLD EPHRAIM LESSING. Fcap. 8vo, 2s. 6d.

* * A Portrait of the late Rev. F. W. Robertson, mounted for framing, can be had, 2s. 6d.

SCANNELL, Thomas B., B.D., and WILHELM, Joseph, D.D.—A Manual of Catholic Theology. Based on SCHEEBEN'S "Dogmatik." 2 vols. Demy 8vo. Vol. I., 15s.

SHEEPSHANKS, Rev. J.—Confirmation and Unction of the Sick. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

STEPHEN, Caroline E.—Quaker Strongholds. Crown 8vo, 5s.

Theology and Piety alike Free; from the Point of View of Manchester New College, Oxford. A Contribution to its effort offered by an old Student. Demy 8vo, 9s.

TRENCH, Archbishop.—Notes on the Parables of Our Lord. 8vo, 12s. Cheap Edition. Fifty-sixth Thousand. 7s. 6d.

Notes on the Miracles of Our Lord. 8vo, 12s. Cheap Edition. Forty-eighth Thousand. 7s. 6d.

Studies in the Gospels. Fifth Edition, Revised. 8vo, 10s. 6d.

Brief Thoughts and Meditations on Some Passages in Holy Scripture. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Synonyms of the New Testament. Tenth Edition, Enlarged. 8vo, 12s.

Sermons New and Old. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Westminster and other Sermons. Crown 8vo, 6s.

On the Authorized Version of the New Testament. Second Edition. 8vo, 7s.

Commentary on the Epistles to the Seven Churches in Asia. Fourth Edition, Revised. 8vo, 8s. 6d.

The Sermon on the Mount. An Exposition drawn from the Writings of St. Augustine, with an Essay on his Merits as an Interpreter of Holy Scripture. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. 8vo, 10s. 6d.

Shipwrecks of Faith. Three Sermons preached before the University of Cambridge in May, 1867. Fcap. 8vo, 2s. 6d.

TRINDER, Rev. D.—The Worship of Heaven, and other Sermons. Crown 8vo, 5s.

WARD, Wilfrid.—The Wish to Believe. A Discussion Concerning the Temper of Mind in which a reasonable Man should undertake Religious Inquiry. Small crown 8vo, 5s.

WARD, William George, Ph.D.—Essays on the Philosophy of Theism. Edited, with an Introduction, by WILFRID WARD. 2 vols. Demy 8vo, 21s.

What is Truth? A Consideration of the Doubts as to the Efficacy of Prayer, raised by Evolutionists, Materialists, and others. By "Nemo."

WILHELM, Joseph, D.D., and SCANNELL, Thomas B., B.D.—A Manual of Catholic Theology. Based on SCHEEBEN'S "Dogmatik." 2 vols. Demy 8vo. Vol. I., 15s.

WYNELL-MAYOW, S. S.—The Light of Reason. Crown 8vo, 5s.

ENGLISH AND FOREIGN PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY.

- Auguste Comte and Positivism. By the late JOHN STUART MILL. Third Edition. 3s. 6d.
- Candid Examination of Theism (A). By PHYSICUS. Second Edition. 7s. 6d.
- Colour-Sense (The): Its Origin and Development. An Essay in Comparative Psychology. By GRANT ALLEN. 10s. 6d.
- Contributions to the History of the Development of the Human Race. Lectures and Dissertations. By LAZARUS GEIGER. Translated from the German by D. ASHER. 6s.
- Creed of Christendom (The). Its Foundations contrasted with its Superstructure. By W. R. GREG. Eighth Edition. 2 vols. 15s.
- Dr. Appleton: His Life and Literary Relics. By J. H. APPLETON and A. H. SAYCE. 10s. 6d.
- Edgar Quinet: His Early Life and Writings. By RICHARD HEATH. With Portraits, Illustrations, and an Autograph Letter. 12s. 6d.
- Emerson at Home and Abroad. By M. D. CONWAY. With Portrait. 10s. 6d.
- Enigmas of Life. By W. R. GREG. Seventeenth Edition. 10s. 6d.
- Essays and Dialogues of Giacomo Leopardi. Translated by CHARLES EDWARDES. With Biographical Sketch. 7s. 6d.
- Essence of Christianity (The). By L. FEUERBACH. Translated from the German by MARIAN EVANS. Second Edition. 7s. 6d.
- Ethic Demonstrated in Geometrical Order and Divided into Five Parts, which treat (1) Of God, (2) Of the Nature and Origin of the Mind, (3) Of the Origin and Nature of the Affects, (4) Of Human Bondage, or of the Strength of the Affects, (5) Of the Power of the Intellect, or of Human Liberty. By BENEDICT DE SPINOZA. Translated from the Latin by WILLIAM HALE WHITE. 10s. 6d.
- Guide of the Perplexed of Maimonides (The). Translated from the Original Text and Annotated by M. FRIEDLANDER. 3 vols. 31s. 6d.
- History of Materialism (A), and Criticism of its present Importance. By Prof. F. A. LANGE. Authorized Translation from the German by ERNEST C. THOMAS. In 3 vols. 10s. 6d. each.
- Johann Gottlieb Fichte's Popular Works. The Nature of the Scholar; The Vocation of the Scholar; The Vocation of Man; The Doctrine of Religion; Characteristics of the Present Age; Outlines of the Doctrine of Knowledge. With a Memoir by WILLIAM SMITH, LL.D. 2 vols. 21s.

- Moral Order and Progress. An Analysis of Ethical Conceptions. By S. ALEXANDER. 14s.
- Natural Law. An Essay in Ethics. By EDITH SIMCOX. Second Edition. 10s. 6d.
- Outlines of the History of Religion to the Spread of the Universal Religions. By Prof. C. P. TIELE. Translated from the Dutch by J. ESTLIN CARPENTER. Fourth Edition. 7s. 6d.
- Philosophy of Law (The). By Prof. DIODATO LIOY. Translated by W. HASTIE.
- Philosophy of Music (The). Lectures delivered at the Royal Institution of Great Britain. By WILLIAM POLE, F.R.S. Second Edition. 7s. 6d.
- Philosophy of the Unconscious (The). By EDUARD VON HARTMANN. Translated by WILLIAM C. COUPLAND. 3 vols. 31s. 6d.
- Religion and Philosophy in Germany. A Fragment. By HEINRICH HEINE. Translated by J. SNODGRASS. 6s.
- Religion in China. Containing a brief Account of the Three Religions of the Chinese; with Observations on the Prospects of Christian Conversion amongst that People. By JOSEPH EDKINS, D.D. Third Edition. 7s. 6d.
- Science of Knowledge (The). By J. G. FICHTE. Translated from the German by A. E. KROEGER. With an Introduction by Prof. W. T. HARRIS. 10s. 6d.
- Science of Rights (The). By J. G. FICHTE. Translated from the German by A. E. KROEGER. With an Introduction by Prof. W. T. HARRIS. 12s. 6d.
- World as Will and Idea (The). By ARTHUR SCHOPENHAUER. Translated from the German by R. B. HALDANE and JOHN KEMP. 3 vols. £2 10s.

Extra Series.

- An Account of the Polynesian Race: Its Origin and Migrations, and the Ancient History of the Hawaiian People. By ABRAHAM FERNANDER. 3 vols. 27s.
- Lessing: His Life and Writings. By JAMES SIME. Second Edition. 2 vols. With Portraits. 21s.
- Oriental Religions, and their Relation to Universal Religion—India. By SAMUEL JOHNSON. 2 vols. 21s.
-

SCIENCE.

BADER, C.—The Natural and Morbid Changes of the Human Eye, and their Treatment. Medium 8vo, 16s. 4

Plates illustrating the Natural and Morbid Changes of the Human Eye. With Explanatory Text. Medium 8vo, in a portfolio, 21s. Price for Text and Atlas taken together, £1 12s.

BICKNELL, C.—Flowering Plants and Ferns of the Riviera and Neighbouring Mountains. Drawn and described by C. BICKNELL. With 82 full-page Plates, containing Illustrations of 350 Specimens. Imperial 8vo, half-roan, gilt edges, £3 3s.

BLATER, Joseph.—Table of Quarter-Squares of all Whole Numbers from 1 to 200,000. For Simplifying Multiplication, Squaring, and Extraction of the Square Root. Royal 4to, half-bound, 21s.

Table of Napier. Giving the Nine Multiples of all Numbers. Cloth case, 1s. 3d.

BROWNE, Edgar A.—How to use the Ophthalmoscope. Being Elementary Instruction in Ophthalmoscopy. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

BUNGE, G.—Text-Book of Physiological and Pathological Chemistry. For Physicians and Students. Translated from the German by L. C. WOODBRIDGE, M.D. Demy 8vo, 16s.

CALLEJA, Camilo, M.D.—Principles of Universal Physiology. Crown 8vo, 3s. 5d.

CANDLER, C.—The Prevention of Consumption: A New Theory of the Nature of the Tubercle-Bacillus. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d.

The Prevention of Measles. Crown 8vo, 5s.

CARPENTER, W. B.—The Principles of Mental Physiology. With their Applications to the Training and Discipline of the Mind, and the Study of its Morbid Conditions. Illustrated. Sixth Edition. 8vo, 12s.

Nature and Man. With a Memorial Sketch by the Rev. J. ESTLIN CARPENTER. Portrait. Large crown 8vo, 8s. 6d.

COTTA, B. von.—Geology and History. A Popular Exposition of all that is known of the Earth and its Inhabitants in Pre-historic Times. 12mo, 2s.

DANA, James D.—A Text-Book of Geology, designed for Schools and Academies. Illustrated. Crown 8vo, 10s.

Manual of Geology. Illustrated by a Chart of the World, and over 1000 Figures. 8vo, 21s.

DANA, James D.—continued.

The Geological Story Briefly Told. Illustrated. 12mo, 7s. 6d.

A System of Mineralogy. By J. D. DANA, aided by G. J. BRUSH. Fifth Edition. Royal 8vo, £2 2s.

Manual of Mineralogy and Petrography. Fourth Edition. Numerous Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, 8s. 6d.

DANA, E. S.—A Text-Book of Mineralogy. With Treatise on Crystallography and Physical Mineralogy. Third Edition. 800 Woodcuts and 1 Coloured Plate. 8vo, 15s.

DU MONCEL, Count.—The Telephone, the Microphone, and the Phonograph. With 74 Illustrations. Third Edition. Small crown 8vo, 5s.

DYMOCK, W.—The Vegetable Materia Medica of Western India. 4 Parts. 8vo, 5s. each.

FEATHERMAN, A.—The Social History of the Races of Mankind. Demy 8vo. Div. I. The Nigritians. £1 11s. 6d. Div. II.—I. Papuo and Malayo Melanesians. £1 5s. Div. II.—II. Oceano-Melanesians. £1 5s. Div. III.—I. Aoneo-Maranonians. 25s. Div. III.—II. Chiapo and Guazano Maranonians. 28s. Div. V. The Aramæans. £1 1s.

FITZGERALD, R. D.—Australian Orchids. Folio. Part I. 7 Plates. Part II. 10 Plates. Part III. 10 Plates. Part IV. 10 Plates. Part V. 10 Plates. Part VI. 10 Plates. Each Part, coloured, 21s.; plain, 10s. 6d. Part VII. 10 Plates. Vol. II., Part I. 10 Plates. Each, coloured, 25s.

GALLOWAY, Robert.—A Treatise on Fuel. Scientific and Practical. With Illustrations. Post 8vo, 6s.

Education: Scientific and Technical; or, How the Inductive Sciences are Taught, and How they Ought to be Taught. 8vo, 10s. 6d.

HAECKEL, Prof. Ernst.—The History of Creation. Translation revised by Professor E. RAY LANKESTER, M.A., F.R.S. With Coloured Plates and Genealogical Trees of the various groups of both Plants and Animals. 2 vols. Third Edition. Post 8vo, 32s.

The History of the Evolution of Man. With numerous Illustrations. 2 vols. Post 8vo, 32s.

A Visit to Ceylon. Post 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Freedom in Science and Teaching. With a Prefatory Note by T. H. HUXLEY, F.R.S. Crown 8vo, 5s.

HEIDENHAIN, Rudolph, M.D.—Hypnotism, or Animal Magnetism. With Preface by G. J. ROMANES. Second Edition. Small crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

- HENWOOD, William Jory.*—The Metalliferous Deposits of Cornwall and Devon. With Appendices on Subterranean Temperature; the Electricity of Rocks and Veins; the Quantities of Water in the Cornish Mines; and Mining Statistics. With 113 Tables, and 12 Plates, half-bound. 8vo, £2 2s.
- Observations on Metalliferous Deposits, and on Subterranean Temperature. In 2 Parts. With 38 Tables, 31 Engravings on Wood, and 6 Plates. 8vo, £1 16s.
- HOSPITALIER, E.*—The Modern Applications of Electricity. Translated and Enlarged by JULIUS MAIER, Ph.D. 2 vols. Second Edition, Revised, with many additions and numerous Illustrations. Demy 8vo, 25s.
- HULME, F. Edward.*—Mathematical Drawing Instruments, and How to Use Them. With Illustrations. Third Edition. Imperial 16mo, 3s. 6d.
- INMAN, James.*—Nautical Tables. Designed for the Use of British Seamen. New Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Demy 8vo, 16s.
- KINAHAN, G. H.*—Valleys and their Relation to Fissures, Fractures, and Faults. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- KLEIN, Felix.*—Lectures on the Ikosahedron, and the Solution of Equations of the Fifth Degree. Translated by G. G. MORRICE. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- LENDENFELD, R. von.*—Monograph of the Horny Sponges. With 50 Plates. Issued by direction of the Royal Society. 4to, £3.
- LESLEY, J. P.*—Man's Origin and Destiny. Sketched from the Platform of the Physical Sciences. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- LIVERSIDGE, A.*—The Minerals of New South Wales, etc. With large Coloured Map. Royal 8vo, 18s.
- MIVART, St. George.*—On Truth. Demy 8vo, 16s.
- The Origin of Human Reason. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- NICOLS, Arthur, F.G.S., F.R.G.S.*—Chapters from the Physical History of the Earth. An Introduction to Geology and Palæontology. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- PYE, Walter.*—Surgical Handicraft. A Manual of Surgical Manipulations. With 233 Illustrations on Wood. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- Elementary Bandaging and Surgical Dressing. For the Use of Dressers and Nurses. 18mo, 2s.
- RAMSAY, E. P.*—Tabular List of all the Australian Birds at present known to the Author. Crown 4to, 12s. 6d.

RIBOT, Prof. Th.—Heredity: A Psychological Study of its Phenomena, its Laws, its Causes, and its Consequences. Second Edition. Large crown 8vo, 9s.

English Psychology. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

RODD, Edward Hearle.—The Birds of Cornwall and the Scilly Islands. Edited by J. E. HARTING. With Portrait and Map. 8vo, 14s.

ROMANES, G. J.—Mental Evolution in Animals. With a Posthumous Essay on Instinct by CHARLES DARWIN, F.R.S. Demy 8vo, 12s.

Mental Evolution in Man: Origin of Human Faculty, Demy 8vo, 14s.

ROSS, Lieut.-Colonel W. A.—Alphabetical Manual of Blow-pipe Analysis. Crown 8vo, 5s.

Pyrology, or Fire Chemistry. Small 4to, 36s.

SCHWENDLER, Louis.—Instructions for Testing Telegraph Lines, and the Technical Arrangements in Offices. 2 vols. Demy 8vo, 21s.

SMITH, Hamilton, Jun.—Hydraulics. The Flow of Water through Orifices, over Weirs, and through Open Conduits and Pipes. With 17 Plates. Royal 4to, 30s.

STRECKER-WISLICENUS.—Organic Chemistry. Translated and Edited, with Extensive Additions, by W. R. HODGKINSON, Ph.D., and A. J. GREENAWAY, F.I.C. Second and cheaper Edition. Demy 8vo, 12s. 6d.

SYMONS, G. J.—The Eruption of Krakatoa, and Subsequent Phenomena. Report of the Krakatoa Committee of the Royal Society. Edited by G. J. SYMONS, F.R.S. With 6 Chromolithographs of the Remarkable Sunsets of 1883, and 40 Maps and Diagrams. 4to, £1 10s.

WANKLYN, J. A.—Milk Analysis. A Practical Treatise on the Examination of Milk and its Derivatives, Cream, Butter, and Cheese. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

Tea, Coffee, and Cocoa. A Practical Treatise on the Analysis of Tea, Coffee, Cocoa, Chocolate, Maté (Paraguay Tea). Crown 8vo, 5s.

WANKLYN, J. A., and COOPER, W. J.—Bread Analysis. A Practical Treatise on the Examination of Flour and Bread. Crown 8vo, 5s.

WANKLYN, J. A., and CHAPMAN, E. T.—Water Analysis. A Treatise on the Examination of Potable Water. Seventh Edition. Entirely rewritten. Crown 8vo, 5s.

WRIGHT, G. Frederick, D.D.—The Ice Age in North America, and its bearing upon the Antiquity of Man. With Maps and Illustrations. 8vo, 21s.

THE INTERNATIONAL SCIENTIFIC SERIES.

- I. Forms of Water in Clouds and Rivers, Ice and Glaciers. By J. Tyndall, LL.D., F.R.S. With 25 Illustrations. Ninth Edition. 5s.
- II. Physics and Politics; or, Thoughts on the Application of the Principles of "Natural Selection" and "Inheritance" to Political Society. By Walter Bagehot. Eighth Edition. 5s.
- III. Foods. By Edward Smith, M.D., LL.B., F.R.S. With numerous Illustrations. Ninth Edition. 5s.
- IV. Mind and Body: the Theories of their Relation. By Alexander Bain, LL.D. With Four Illustrations. Eighth Edition. 5s.
- V. The Study of Sociology. By Herbert Spencer. Fourteenth Edition. 5s.
- VI. The Conservation of Energy. By Balfour Stewart, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S. With 14 Illustrations. Seventh Edition. 5s.
- VII. Animal Locomotion; or, Walking, Swimming, and Flying. By J. B. Pettigrew, M.D., F.R.S., etc. With 130 Illustrations. Third Edition. 5s.
- VIII. Responsibility in Mental Disease. By Henry Maudsley, M.D. Fourth Edition. 5s.
- IX. The New Chemistry. By Professor J. P. Cooke. With 31 Illustrations. Ninth Edition. 5s.
- X. The Science of Law. By Professor Sheldon Amos. Sixth Edition. 5s.
- XI. Animal Mechanism: a Treatise on Terrestrial and Aerial Locomotion. By Professor E. J. Marey. With 117 Illustrations. Third Edition. 5s.
- XII. The Doctrine of Descent and Darwinism. By Professor Oscar Schmidt. With 26 Illustrations. Seventh Edition. 5s.
- XIII. The History of the Conflict between Religion and Science. By J. W. Draper, M.D., LL.D. Twentieth Edition. 5s.
- XIV. Fungi: their Nature, Influences, and Uses. By M. C. Cooke, M.A., LL.D. Edited by the Rev. M. J. Berkeley, M.A., F.L.S. With numerous Illustrations. Fourth Edition. 5s.

- XV. *The Chemistry of Light and Photography.* By Dr. Hermann Vogel. With 100 Illustrations. Fifth Edition. 5s.
- XVI. *The Life and Growth of Language.* By Professor William Dwight Whitney. Fifth Edition. 5s.
- XVII. *Money and the Mechanism of Exchange.* By W. Stanley Jevons, M.A., F.R.S. Eighth Edition. 5s.
- XVIII. *The Nature of Light.* With a General Account of Physical Optics. By Dr. Eugene Lommel. With 188 Illustrations and a Table of Spectra in Chromo-lithography. Fifth Edition. 5s.
- XIX. *Animal Parasites and Messmates.* By P. J. Van Beneden. With 83 Illustrations. Third Edition. 5s.
- XX. *On Fermentation.* By Professor Schützenberger. With 28 Illustrations. Fourth Edition. 5s.
- XXI. *The Five Senses of Man.* By Professor Bernstein. With 91 Illustrations. Fifth Edition. 5s.
- XXII. *The Theory of Sound in its Relation to Music.* By Professor Pietro Blaserna. With numerous Illustrations. Third Edition. 5s.
- XXIII. *Studies in Spectrum Analysis.* By J. Norman Lockyer, F.R.S. With 6 Photographic Illustrations of Spectra, and numerous engravings on Wood. Fourth Edition. 6s. 6d.
- XXIV. *A History of the Growth of the Steam Engine.* By Professor R. H. Thurston. With numerous Illustrations. Fourth Edition. 5s.
- XXV. *Education as a Science.* By Alexander Bain, LL.D. Seventh Edition. 5s.
- XXVI. *The Human Species.* By Professor A. de Quatrefages. Fifth Edition. 5s.
- XXVII. *Modern Chromatics.* With Applications to Art and Industry. By Ogden N. Rood. With 130 original Illustrations. Second Edition. 5s.
- XXVIII. *The Crayfish: an Introduction to the Study of Zoology.* By Professor T. H. Huxley. With 82 Illustrations. Fifth Edition, 5s.
- XXIX. *The Brain as an Organ of Mind.* By H. Charlton Bastian, M.D. With numerous Illustrations. Third Edition. 5s.
- XXX. *The Atomic Theory.* By Professor Wurtz. Translated by E. Cleminshaw, F.C.S. Fifth Edition. 5s.
- XXXI. *The Natural Conditions of Existence as they affect Animal Life.* By Karl Semper. With 2 Maps and 106 Woodcuts. Third Edition. 5s.
- XXXII. *General Physiology of Muscles and Nerves.* By Professor J. Rosenthal. Third Edition. With 75 Illustrations. 5s.

-
- XXXIII. *Sight: an Exposition of the Principles of Monocular and Binocular Vision.* By Joseph le Conte, LL.D. Second Edition. With 132 Illustrations. 5s.
- XXXIV. *Illusions: a Psychological Study.* By James Sully. Third Edition. 5s.
- XXXV. *Volcanoes: what they are and what they teach.* By Professor J. W. Judd, F.R.S. With 96 Illustrations on Wood. Fourth Edition. 5s.
- XXXVI. *Suicide: an Essay on Comparative Moral Statistics.* By Professor H. Morselli. Second Edition. With Diagrams. 5s.
- XXXVII. *The Brain and its Functions.* By J. Luys. With Illustrations. Second Edition. 5s.
- XXXVIII. *Myth and Science: an Essay.* By Tito Vignoli. Third Edition. With Supplementary Note. 5s.
- XXXIX. *The Sun.* By Professor Young. With Illustrations. Third Edition. 5s.
- XL. *Ants, Bees, and Wasps: a Record of Observations on the Habits of the Social Hymenoptera.* By Sir John Lubbock, Bart., M.P. With 5 Chromo-lithographic Illustrations. Ninth Edition. 5s.
- XLI. *Animal Intelligence.* By G. J. Romanes, LL.D., F.R.S. Fourth Edition. 5s.
- XLII. *The Concepts and Theories of Modern Physics.* By J. B. Stallo. Third Edition. 5s.
- XLIII. *Diseases of Memory: an Essay in the Positive Psychology.* By Professor Th. Ribot. Third Edition. 5s.
- XLIV. *Man before Metals.* By N. Joly. With 148 Illustrations. Fourth Edition. 5s.
- XLV. *The Science of Politics.* By Professor Sheldon Amos. Third Edition. 5s.
- XLVI. *Elementary Meteorology.* By Robert H. Scott. Fourth Edition. With numerous Illustrations. 5s.
- XLVII. *The Organs of Speech and their Application in the Formation of Articulate Sounds.* By Georg Hermann Von Meyer. With 47 Woodcuts. 5s.
- XLVIII. *Fallacies. A View of Logic from the Practical Side.* By Alfred Sidgwick. Second Edition. 5s.
- XLIX. *Origin of Cultivated Plants.* By Alphonse de Candolle. Second Edition. 5s.
- L. *Jelly-Fish, Star-Fish, and Sea-Urchins. Being a Research on Primitive Nervous Systems.* By G. J. Romanes. With Illustrations. 5s.

- LI. **The Common Sense of the Exact Sciences.** By the late William Kingdon Clifford. Second Edition. With 100 Figures. 5s.
- LII. **Physical Expression : Its Modes and Principles.** By Francis Warner, M.D., F.R.C.P., Hunterian Professor of Comparative Anatomy and Physiology, R.C.S.E. With 50 Illustrations. 5s.
- LIII. **Anthropoid Apes.** By Robert Hartmann. With 63 Illustrations. 5s.
- LIV. **The Mammalia in their Relation to Primeval Times.** By Osear Schmidt. With 51 Woodcuts. 5s.
- LV. **Comparative Literature.** By H. Macaulay Posnett, LL.D. 5s.
- LVI. **Earthquakes and other Earth Movements.** By Professor John Milne. With 38 Figures. Second Edition. 5s.
- LVII. **Microbes, Ferments, and Moulds.** By E. L. Trouessart. With 107 Illustrations. 5s.
- LVIII. **Geographical and Geological Distribution of Animals.** By Professor A. Heilprin. With Frontispiece. 5s.
- LIX. **Weather.** A Popular Exposition of the Nature of Weather Changes from Day to Day. By the Hon. Ralph Abercromby. Second Edition. With 96 Illustrations. 5s.
- LX. **Animal Magnetism.** By Alfred Binet and Charles Féré. Second Edition. 5s.
- LXI. **Manual of British Discomycetes, with descriptions of all the Species of Fungi hitherto found in Britain included in the Family, and Illustrations of the Genera.** By William Phillips, F.L.S. 5s.
- LXII. **International Law.** With Materials for a Code of International Law. By Professor Leone Levi. 5s.
- LXIII. **The Geological History of Plants.** By Sir J. William Dawson. With 80 Figures. 5s.
- LXIV. **The Origin of Floral Structures through Insect and other Agencies.** By Rev. Professor G. Henslow. With 88 Illustrations. 5s.
- LXV. **On the Senses, Instincts, and Intelligence of Animals.** With special Reference to Insects. By Sir John Lubbock, Bart., M.P. 100 Illustrations. Second Edition. 5s.
- LXVI. **The Primitive Family : Its Origin and Development.** By C. N. Starcke. 5s.
- LXVII. **Physiology of Bodily Exercise.** By Fernand Lagrange, M.D. 5s.

LXVIII. The Colours of Animals: their Meaning and Use, especially considered in the Case of Insects. By E. B. Poulton, F.R.S. With Coloured Frontispiece and 66 Illustrations in Text. 5s.

LXIX. Introduction to Fresh-Water Algæ. With an Enumeration of all the British Species. By M. C. Cooke. 13 Plates. 5s.

ORIENTAL, EGYPTIAN, ETC.

AHLWARDT, W.—The Divans of the Six Ancient Arabic Poets, Ennābiga, 'Antara, Tharafa, Zuhair, 'Al-quama, and Imruulquais. Edited by W. AHLWARDT. Demy 8vo, 12s.

ALABASTER, Henry.—The Wheel of the Law: Buddhism illustrated from Siamese Sources. Demy 8vo, 14s.

ALI, Moulavi Cherāgh.—The Proposed Political, Legal, and Social Reforms in the Ottoman Empire and other Mohammedan States. Demy 8vo, 8s.

ARNOLD, Sir Edwin, C.S.I.—With Sa'di in the Garden; or, The Book of Love. Being the "Ishk," or Third Chapter of the "Bostān" of the Persian Poet Sa'di. Embodied in a Dialogue held in the Garden of the Taj Mahal, at Agra. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Lotus and Jewel. Containing "In an Indian Temple," "A Casket of Gems," "A Queen's Revenge," with Other Poems. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Death—and Afterwards. Reprinted from the *Fortnightly Review* of August, 1885. With a Supplement. Ninth Edition. Crown 8vo, 1s. 6d.; paper, 1s.

India Revisited. With 32 Full-page Illustrations. From Photographs selected by the Author. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

The Light of Asia; or, The Great Renunciation. Being the Life and Teaching of Gautama, Prince of India, and Founder of Buddhism. With Illustrations and a Portrait of the Author. Post 8vo, cloth, gilt back and edges; or half-parchment, cloth sides, 3s. 6d. Library Edition. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. Illustrated Edition. Small 4to, 21s.

Indian Poetry. Containing "The Indian Song of Songs," from the Sanskrit of the Gīta Govinda of Jayadeva; Two Books from "The Iliad of India;" and other Oriental Poems. Fifth Edition. 7s. 6d.

ARNOLD, Sir Edwin, C.S.I.—continued.

Pearls of the Faith ; or, Islam's Rosary : being the Ninety-nine beautiful names of Allah. With Comments in Verse from various Oriental sources. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Indian Idylls. From the Sanskrit of the Mahâbhârata. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

The Secret of Death. Being a Version of the Katha Upanishad, from the Sanskrit. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

The Song Celestial ; or, Bhagavad-Gitâ. Translated from the Sanskrit Text. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

Poetical Works. Uniform Edition, comprising "The Light of Asia," "Indian Poetry," "Pearls of the Faith," "Indian Idylls," "The Secret of Death," "The Song Celestial," and "With Sa'di in the Garden." In 8 vols. Crown 8vo, cloth, 48s.

The Iliad and Odyssey of India. Fcap. 8vo, 1s.

A Simple Transliterated Grammar of the Turkish Language, Post 8vo, 2s. 6d.

Asiatic Society.—Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland, from the Commencement to 1863. First Series, complete in 20 vols. 8vo, with many Plates, £10, or in parts from 4s. to 6s. each.

Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. New Series. 8vo. Stitched in wrapper. 1864-88.

Vol. I., 2 Parts, pp. iv. and 490, 16s.—Vol. II., 2 Parts, pp. 522, 16s.—Vol. III., 2 Parts, pp. 516, with Photograph, 22s.—Vol. IV., 2 Parts, pp. 521, 16s.—Vol. V., 2 Parts, pp. 463, with 10 full-page and folding Plates, 18s. 6d.—Vol. VI., Part 1, pp. 212, with 2 Plates and a Map, 8s.—Vol. VI., Part 2, pp. 272, with Plate and a Map, 8s.—Vol. VII., Part 1, pp. 194, with a Plate, 8s.—Vol. VII., Part 2, pp. 204, with 7 Plates and a Map, 8s.—Vol. VIII., Part 1, pp. 156, with 3 Plates and a Plan, 8s.—Vol. VIII., Part 2, pp. 152, 8s.—Vol. IX., Part 1, pp. 154, with a Plate, 8s.—Vol. IX., Part 2, pp. 292, with 3 Plates, 10s. 6d.—Vol. X., Part 1, pp. 156, with 2 Plates and a Map, 8s.—Vol. X., Part 2, pp. 146, 6s.—Vol. X., Part 3, pp. 204, 8s.—Vol. XI., Part 1, pp. 128, 5s.—Vol. XI., Part 2, pp. 158, with 2 Plates, 7s. 6d.—Vol. XI., Part 3, pp. 250, 8s.—Vol. XII., Part 1, pp. 152, 5s.—Vol. XII., Part 2, pp. 182, with 2 Plates and a Map, 6s.—Vol. XII., Part 3, pp. 100, 4s.—Vol. XII., Part 4, pp. x., 152, cxx., 16, 8s.—Vol. XIII., Part 1, pp. 120, 5s.—Vol. XIII., Part 2, pp. 170, with a Map, 8s.—Vol. XIII., Part 3, pp. 178, with a Table, 7s. 6d.—Vol. XIII., Part 4, pp. 282, with a Plate and Table, 10s. 6d.—Vol. XIV., Part 1, pp. 124, with a Table and 2 Plates, 5s.—Vol. XIV., Part 2, pp. 164, with 1 Table, 7s. 6d.—Vol. XIV., Part 3, pp. 206, with 6 Plates, 8s.—Vol. XIV., Part 4, pp. 492, with 1 Plate, 14s.—Vol. XV., Part 1, pp. 136, 6s.—Vol. XV., Part 2, pp. 158, with 3 Tables, 5s.—Vol. XV., Part 3, pp. 192, 6s.—Vol. XV., Part 4, pp.

Asiatic Society—continued.

140, 5s.—Vol. XVI., Part 1, pp. 138, with 2 Plates, 7s.—Vol. XVI., Part 2, pp. 184, with 1 Plate, 9s.—Vol. XVI., Part 3, July, 1884, pp. 74-clx., 10s. 6d.—Vol. XVI., Part 4, pp. 132, 8s.—Vol. XVII., Part 1, pp. 144, with 6 Plates, 10s. 6d.—Vol. XVII., Part 2, pp. 194, with a Map, 9s.—Vol. XVII., Part 3, pp. 342, with 3 Plates, 10s. 6d.—Vol. XVIII., Part 1, pp. 126, with 2 Plates, 5s.—Vol. XVIII., Part 2, pp. 196, with 2 Plates, 6s.—Vol. XVIII., Part 3, pp. 130, with 11 Plates, 10s. 6d.—Vol. XVIII., Part 4, pp. 314, with 8 Plates, 7s. 6d.—Vol. XIX., Part 1, pp. 100, with 3 Plates, 10s.—Vol. XIX., Part 2, pp. 156, with 6 Plates, 10s.—Vol. XIX., Part 3, pp. 216, with 6 Plates, 10s.—Vol. XIX., Part 4, pp. 216, with 1 Plate, 10s.—Vol. XX., Part 1, pp. 163, 10s.—Vol. XX., Part 2, pp. 155, 10s.—Vol. XX., Part 3, pp. 143, with 3 Plates and a Map, 10s.—Vol. XX., Part 4, pp. 318, 10s.

ASTON, W. G.—*A Short Grammar of the Japanese Spoken Language.* Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, 12s.

A Grammar of the Japanese Written Language. Second Edition. 8vo, 28s.

Auctores Sanscriti:—

Vol. I. *The Jaiminîya-Nyâya-Mâlâ-Vistara.* Edited under the supervision of THEODOR GOLDSTÜCKER. Large 4to, £3 13s. 6d.

Vol. II. *The Institutes of Gautama.* Edited, with an Index of Words, by A. F. STENZLER, Ph.D., Prof. of Oriental Languages in the University of Breslau. 8vo, cloth, 4s. 6d.; stitched, 3s. 6d.

Vol. III. *Vaitâna Sutra: The Ritual of the Atharva Veda.* Edited, with Critical Notes and Indices, by Dr. R. GARBE. 8vo, 5s.

Vols. IV. and V. *Vardhamana's Ganaratnamahodadhi,* with the Author's Commentary. Edited, with Critical Notes and Indices, by JULIUS EGGELING. Part I. 8vo, 6s. Part II. 8vo, 6s.

BABA, Tatui.—*An Elementary Grammar of the Japanese Language.* With Easy Progressive Exercises. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

BADGER, George Percy, D.C.L.—*An English-Arabic Lexicon.* In which the equivalent for English Words and Idiomatic Sentences are rendered into literary and colloquial Arabic. Royal 4to, 80s.

BALFOUR, F. H.—*The Divine Classic of Nan-Hua.* Being the Works of Chuang Tsze, Taoist Philosopher. 8vo, 14s.

Taoist Texts, Ethical, Political, and Speculative. Imperial 8vo, 10s. 6d.

Leaves from my Chinese Scrap-Book. Post 8vo, 7s. 6d.

BALLANTYNE, J. R.—Elements of Hindi and Braj Bhakha Grammar. Compiled for the use of the East India College at Haileybury. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

First Lessons in Sanskrit Grammar; together with an Introduction to the Hitopadeśa. Fourth Edition. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

BEAL, S.—A Catena of Buddhist Scriptures from the Chinese. 8vo, 15s.

The Romantic Legend of Sakya Buddha. From the Chinese-Sanskrit. Crown 8vo, 12s.

Buddhist Literature in China. Four Lectures. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d.

BEAMES, John.—Outlines of Indian Philology. With a Map showing the Distribution of Indian Languages. Second enlarged Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

A Comparative Grammar of the Modern Aryan Languages of India: Hindi, Panjabi, Sindhi, Gujarati, Marathi, Oriya, and Bengali. 3 vols. 16s. each.

BELLEW, Deputy-Surgeon-General H. W.—The History of Cholera in India from 1862 to 1881. With Maps and Diagrams. Demy 8vo, £2 2s.

A Short Practical Treatise on the Nature, Causes, and Treatment of Cholera. Demy 8vo, 7s. 6d.

From the Indus to the Tigris. A Narrative of a Journey through Balochistan, Afghanistan, Khorassan, and Iran, in 1872. 8vo, 10s. 6d.

Kashmir and Kashghar. A Narrative of the Journey of the Embassy to Kashghar in 1873-74. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d.

The Races of Afghanistan. Being a Brief Account of the Principal Nations inhabiting that Country. 8vo, 7s. 6d.

BELLOWS, John.—English Outline Vocabulary, for the Use of Students of the Chinese, Japanese, and other Languages. Crown 8vo, 6s.

BENFEY, Theodor.—A Practical Grammar of the Sanskrit Language, for the Use of Early Students. Second Edition. Royal 8vo, 10s. 6d.

BENTLEY, W. Holman.—Dictionary and Grammar of the Kongo Language, as spoken at San Salvador, the Ancient Capital of the Old Kongo Empire, West Africa. Demy 8vo, 21s.

BEVERIDGE, H.—The District of Bakarganj: Its History and Statistics. 8vo, 21s.

Buddhist Catechism (A); or, Outline of the Doctrine of the Buddha Gotama. By SUBHADRA BHIKSHU. 12mo, 2s.

BUDGE, Ernest A.—Archaic Classics. Assyrian Texts; being Extracts from the Annals of Shalmaneser II., Sennacherib, and Assur-Bani-Pal. With Philological Notes. Small 4to, 7s. 6d.

BURGESS, James.—ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF WESTERN INDIA :—

Reports—

The Belgâm and Kaladi Districts. With 56 Photographs and Lithographic Plates. Royal 4to, half-bound, £2 2s.

The Antiquities of Kâthiâwâd and Kachh. Royal 4to, with 74 Plates. Half-bound, £3 3s.

The Antiquities in the Bidar and Aurangabad Districts, in the Territories of His Highness the Nizam of Haiderabad. With 63 Photographic Plates. Royal 4to, half-bound, £2 2s.

The Buddhist Cave-Temples and their Inscriptions. Containing Views, Plans, Sections, and Elevation of Façades of Cave-Temples; Drawings of Architectural and Mythological Sculptures; Facsimiles of Inscriptions, etc.; with Descriptive and Explanatory Text, and Translations of Inscriptions. With 86 Plates and Woodcuts. Royal 4to, half-bound, £3 3s.

Elura Cave-Temples, and the Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India. With 66 Plates and Woodcuts. Royal 4to, half-bound, £3 3s.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF SOUTHERN INDIA :—

Reports of the Amaravati and Jaggaypyaeta Buddhist Stupas. Containing numerous Collotype and other Illustrations of Buddhist Sculpture and Architecture, etc., in South-Eastern India; Facsimiles of Inscriptions, etc.; with Descriptive and Explanatory Text. Together with Transcriptions, Translations, and Elucidations of the Dhauli and Jaugada Inscriptions of Asoka, by Professor G. BUHLER, LL.D. Vol. I. With numerous Plates and Woodcuts. Royal 4to, half-bound, £4 4s.

BURGESS, James.—Epigraphia Indica and Record of the Archæological Survey of India. Edited by JAS. BURGESS, LL.D. Parts I., II., and III. Royal 4to, wrappers, 7s. each.

BURNELL, A. C.—Elements of South Indian Palæography, from the Fourth to the Seventeenth Century A.D. Being an Introduction to the Study of South Indian Inscriptions and MSS. Second enlarged and improved Edition. Map and 35 Plates. 4to, £2 12s. 6d.

A Classified Index to the Sanskrit MSS. in the Palace at Tanjore. Prepared for the Madras Government. 3 Parts. 4to, 10s. each.

CALDWELL, *Bishop R.*—A Comparative Grammar of the Dravidian or South Indian Family of Languages. A second, corrected, and enlarged Edition. Demy 8vo, 28s.

CAPPELLER, *Carl.*—A Sanskrit-English Dictionary. Based upon the St. Petersburg Lexicons. Royal 8vo. [*In preparation.*]

CHALMERS, *J.*—Structure of Chinese Characters, under 300 Primary Forms, after the Shwuh-wan, 100 A.D. Demy 8vo, 12s. 6d.

CHAMBERLAIN, *B. H.*—A Romanised Japanese Reader. Consisting of Japanese Anecdotes, Maxims, with English Translation and Notes. 12mo, 6s.

The Classical Poetry of the Japanese. Post 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Handbook of Colloquial Japanese. 8vo, 12s. 6d.

CHATTERJI, *Mohini M.*—The Bhagavad Gîtâ ; or, The Lord's Lay. With Commentary and Notes. Translated from the Sanskrit. Second Edition. Royal 8vo, 10s. 6d.

CHILDERS, *R. C.*—A Pali-English Dictionary, with Sanskrit Equivalents. Imperial 8vo, £3 3s.

The Mahaparinibbanasutta of the Sutta Pitaka. The Pali Text. Edited by R. C. CHILDERS. 8vo, 5s.

CHINTAMON, *H.*—A Commentary on the Text of the Bhagavad-Gîtâ ; or, The Discourse between Khrishna and Arjuna of Divine Matters. Post 8vo, 6s.

COOMARA SWAMY, *Mutu.*—The Dathavansa ; or, The History of the Tooth Relic of Gotama Buddha, in Pali Verse. Edited by MUTU COOMARA SWAMY. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d. English Translation. With Notes. 6s.

Sutta Nipata ; or, Dialogues and Discourses of Gotama Buddha. Translated from the original Pali. Crown 8vo, 6s.

COWELL, *E. B.*—A Short Introduction to the Ordinary Prakrit of the Sanskrit Dramas. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Prakrita-Prakasa ; or, The Prakrit Grammar of Vararuchi, with the Commentary (Manorama) of Bhamaha. 8vo, 14s.

CRAVEN, *T.*—English-Hindustani and Hindustani-English Dictionary. 18mo, 3s. 6d.

CUNNINGHAM, *Major-General Alexander.*—The Ancient Geography of India. I. The Buddhist Period, including the Campaigns of Alexander and the Travels of Hwen-Thsang. With 13 Maps. 8vo, £1 8s.

Archæological Survey of India, Reports. With numerous Plates. Vols. I. to XXIII. Royal 8vo, 10s. and 12s. each.

General Index to Vols. I. to XXIII. Royal 8vo, 12s.

- CUST, R. N.*—*Pictures of Indian Life, Sketched with the Pen from 1852 to 1881. With Maps.* Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- DENNYS, N. B.*—*The Folk-Lore of China, and its Affinities with that of the Aryan and Semitic Races.* 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- DOUGLAS, R. K.*—*Chinese Language and Literature. Two Lectures.* Crown 8vo, 5s.
- The Life of Jenghiz Khan.* Translated from the Chinese. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- DOWSON, John.*—*A Grammar of the Urdū or Hindūstānī Language. Second Edition.* Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- A Hindūstānī Exercise Book.* Containing a Series of Passages and Extracts adapted for Translation into Hindūstānī. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.
- DUKA, Theodore.*—*An Essay on the Brāhūī Grammar.* Demy 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- DUTT, Romesh Chunder.*—*A History of Civilization in Ancient India. Based on Sanscrit Literature.* 3 vols. Crown 8vo. Vol. I. Vedic and Epic Ages. 8s. Vol. II. Rationalistic Age. 8s. Vol. III. [In preparation.]
- EDKINS, Joseph.*—*China's Place in Philology. An Attempt to show that the Languages of Europe and Asia have a common origin.* Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- The Evolution of the Chinese Language. As Exemplifying the Origin and Growth of Human Speech.* Demy 8vo, 4s. 6d.
- The Evolution of the Hebrew Language.* Demy 8vo, 5s.
- Introduction to the Study of the Chinese Characters.* Royal 8vo, 18s.
- Egypt Exploration Fund :—**
- The Store-City of Pithom, and the Route of the Exodus.* By EDOUARD NAVILLE. Third Edition. With 13 Plates and 2 Maps. Royal 4to, 25s.
- Tanis. Part I., 1883-84.* By W. M. FLINDERS PETRIE. With 19 Plates and Plans. Royal 4to, 25s.
- Tanis. Part II. Nebesha, Daphnæ (Tahpenes).* By W. M. FLINDERS PETRIE and F. LL. GRIFFITH. 64 Plates. Royal 4to, 25s.
- Naukratis. Part I.* By W. M. FLINDERS PETRIE, CECIL SMITH, E. A. GARDNER, and B. V. HEAD. With 45 Plates. Royal 4to, 25s.
- Naukratis. Part II.* By ERNEST A. GARDNER. With an Appendix by F. LL. GRIFFITH. With 24 Plates. Royal 4to, 25s.
- Goshen.* By E. NAVILLE. With 11 Plates. Royal 4to, 25s.

EITEL, E. J.—Buddhism : Its Historical, Theoretical, and Popular Aspects. Third, Revised Edition. Demy 8vo, 5s.

Handbook for the Student of Chinese Buddhism. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 18s.

ELLIOT, Sir H. M.—Memoirs on the History, Folk-Lore, and Distribution of the Races of the North-Western Provinces of India. Edited by J. BEAMES. 2 vols. With 3 Coloured Maps. Demy 8vo, £1 16s.

The History of India, as told by its own Historians. The Muhammadan Period. Edited from the Posthumous Papers of the late Sir H. M. ELLIOT. Revised and continued by Professor JOHN DOWSON. 8 vols. 8vo, £8 8s.

EMERSON, Ellen Russell.—Indian Myths; or, Legends, Traditions, and Symbols of the Aborigines of America. Illustrated. Post 8vo, £1 1s.

FERGUSON, T.—Chinese Researches. First Part. Chinese Chronology and Cycles. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.

FINN, Alexander.—Persian for Travellers. Oblong 32mo, 5s.

FRYER, Major G. E.—The Khyeng People of the Sandoway District, Arakan. With 2 Plates. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Páli Studies. No. I. Analysis, and Páli Text of the Subodhálankara, or Easy Rhetoric, by Sangharakkhita Thera. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

GHOSE, Loke N.—The Modern History of the Indian Chiefs, Rajas, etc. 2 vols. Post 8vo, 21s.

GILES, Herbert A.—Chinese Sketches. 8vo, 10s. 6d.

A Dictionary of Colloquial Idioms in the Mandarin Dialect. 4to, 28s.

Synoptical Studies in Chinese Character. 8vo, 15s.

Chinese without a Teacher. Being a Collection of Easy and Useful Sentences in the Mandarin Dialect. With a Vocabulary. 12mo, 5s.

The San Tzu Ching; or, Three Character Classic; and the Ch'jen Tsu Wen; or, Thousand Character Essay. Metrically translated by HERBERT A. GILES. 12mo, 2s. 6d.

COVER, C. E.—The Folk-Songs of Southern India. Containing Canarese, Badaga, Coorg, Tamil, Malayalam, and Telugu Songs. The Cural. 8vo, 10s. 6d.

GRIFFIN, L. H.—The Rajas of the Punjab. History of the Principal States in the Punjab, and their Political Relations with the British Government. Royal 8vo, 21s.

GRIFFITH, F. L.—The Inscriptions of Siut and Der Rifeh. With 21 Plates. 4to, 10s.

GRIFFIS, W. E.—The Mikado's Empire. Book I. History of Japan, from B.C. 660 to A.D. 1872. Book II. Personal Experiences, Observations, and Studies in Japan, 1870-1874. Second Edition. Illustrated. 8vo, 20s.

Japanese Fairy World. Stories from the Wonder-Lore of Japan. With 12 Plates. Square 16mo, 7s. 6d.

HAFIZ OF SHIRAZ.—Selections from his Poems. Translated from the Persian by HERMANN BICKNELL. With Oriental Bordering in gold and colour, and Illustrations by J. R. HERBERT, R.A. Demy 4to, £2 2s.

HAGGARD, W. H., and LE STRANGE, G.—The Vazir of Lankuran. A Persian Play. Edited, with a Grammatical Introduction, a Translation, Notes, and a Vocabulary, giving the Pronunciation. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.

HALL, John Carey.—A General View of Chinese Civilization, and of the Relations of the West with China. From the French of M. PIERRE LAFFITTE. Demy 8vo, 3s.

Hebrew Literature Society.—Lists on application.

HEPBURN, J. C.—A Japanese and English Dictionary. Second Edition. Imperial 8vo, 18s.

A Japanese-English and English-Japanese Dictionary. Abridged by the Author. Square 16mo, 14s.

A Japanese-English and English-Japanese Dictionary. Third Edition. Demy 8vo, half-morocco, cloth sides. 30s.

HILMY, H. H. *Prince Ibrahim.*—The Literature of Egypt and the Soudan. From the Earliest Times to the Year 1885 inclusive. A Bibliography; comprising Printed Books, Periodical Writings and Papers of Learned Societies, Maps and Charts, Ancient Papyri, Manuscripts, Drawings, etc. 2 vols. Demy 4to, £3 3s.

Hindoo Mythology Popularly Treated. An Epitomised Description of the various Heathen Deities illustrated on the Silver Swami Tea Service presented, as a memento of his visit to India, to H.R.H. the Prince of Wales, K.G., by His Highness the Gaekwar of Baroda. Small 4to, 3s. 6d.

HODGSON, B. H.—Essays on the Languages, Literature, and Religion of Népal and Tibet. Together with further Papers on the Geography, Ethnology, and Commerce of those Countries. Royal 8vo, 14s.

HOPKINS, F. L.—Elementary Grammar of the Turkish Language. With a few Easy Exercises. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

HUNTER, Sir William Wilson.—The Imperial Gazetteer of India. New Edition. In 14 vols. With Maps. 1886-87. Half-morocco, £3 3s.

The Indian Empire: Its People, History, and Products. Second and Revised Edition, incorporating the general results of the Census of 1881. With Map. Demy 8vo, £1 1s.

A Brief History of the Indian People. Fourth Edition. With Map. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

The Indian Musalmans. Third Edition. 8vo, 10s. 6d.

Famine Aspects of Bengal Districts. A System of Famine Warnings. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

A Statistical Account of Bengal. In 20 vols. 8vo, half-morocco, £5.

A Statistical Account of Assam. 2 vols. With 2 Maps. 8vo, half-morocco, 10s.

Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts (Buddhist). Collected in Nepal by B. H. Hodgson. 8vo, 2s.

India.—Publications of the Geographical Department of the India Office, London. A separate list, also list of all the Government Maps, on application.

India.—Publications of the Geological Survey of India. A separate list on application.

India Office Publications:—

Aden, Statistical Account of. 5s.

Baden Powell. Land Revenues, etc., in India. 12s.

Do. Jurisprudence for Forest Officers. 12s.

Beal's Buddhist Tripitaka. 4s.

Bombay Code. 21s.

Bombay Gazetteer. Vol. II. 14s. Vol. VIII. 9s. Vol. XIII. (2 parts) 16s. Vol. XV. (2 parts) 16s.

Do. do. Vols. III. to VII., and X., XI., XII., XIV., XVI. 8s. each.

Do. do. Vols. XXI., XXII., and XXIII. 9s. each.

Burgess' Archæological Survey of Western India.

Vol. II. 63s.

Do. do. do. Vol. III. 42s.

Do. do. Vols. IV. and V. 126s.

Do. do. Southern India.

Vol. I. 84s.

Burma (British) Gazetteer. 2 vols. 50s.

India Office Publications—*continued.*

- Corpus Inscriptionem Indicarum. Vol. I. 32s. Vol. III. 50s.
- Cunningham's Archæological Survey. Vols. I. to XXIII. 10s. and 12s. each.
- Do. Index to Vols. I. to XXIII. 12s.
- Finance and Revenue Accounts of the Government of India for 1883-4. 2s. 6d.
- Gamble. Manual of Indian Timbers. 10s.
- Indian Education Commission, Report of the. 12s. Appendices. 10 vols. 10s.
- Jaschke's Tibetan-English Dictionary. 30s.
- Liotard's Silk in India. Part I. 2s.
- Loth. Catalogue of Arabic MSS. 10s. 6d.
- Markham's Abstract of Reports of Surveys. 1s. 6d.
- Mitra (Rajendralala), Buddha Gaya. 60s.
- Moir. Torrent Regions of the Alps. 1s.
- Mueller. Select Plants for Extra-Tropical Countries. 8s.
- Mysore and Coorg Gazetteer. Vols. I. and II. 10s. each.
- Do. do. Vol. III. 5s.
- N. W. P. Gazetteer. Vols. I. and II. 10s. each.
- Do. do. Vols. III. to XI., XIII. and XIV. 12s. each.
- Oudh do. Vols. I. to III. 10s. each.
- Rajputana Gazetteer. 3 vols. 15s.
- Saunders' Mountains and River Basins of India. 3s.
- Taylor. Indian Marine Surveys. 2s. 6d.
- Trigonometrical Survey, Synopsis of Great. Vols. I. to VI. 10s. 6d. each.
- Trumpp's Adi Granth. 52s. 6d.
- Waring. Pharmacopœia of India (The). 6s.
- Watson's Tobacco. 5s.
- Wilson. Madras Army. Vols. I. and II. 21s.
- International Numismata Orientalia (The). Royal 4to, in paper wrapper. Part I. Ancient Indian Weights. By E. THOMAS, F.R.S. With a Plate and Map of the India of Manu. 9s. 6d.
- Part II. Coins of the Urtukî Turkumâns. By STANLEY LANE POOLE. With 6 Plates. 9s. Part III. The Coinage of Lydia

International Numismata Orientalia (The)—continued.

and Persia, from the Earliest Times to the Fall of the Dynasty of the Achæmenidæ. By BARCLAY V. HEAD. With 3 Autotype Plates. 10s. 6d. Part IV. The Coins of the Tuluni Dynasty. By EDWARD THOMAS ROGERS. 1 Plate. 5s. Part V. The Parthian Coinage. By PERCY GARDNER. 8 Autotype Plates. 18s. Part VI. The Ancient Coins and Measures of Ceylon. By T. W. RHYS DAVIDS. 1 Plate. 10s.

Vol. I. Containing the first six parts, as specified above. Royal 4to, half-bound, £3 13s. 6d.

Vol. II. Coins of the Jews. Being a History of the Jewish Coinage and Money in the Old and New Testaments. By F. W. MADDEN, M.R.A.S. With 279 Woodcuts and a Plate of Alphabets. Royal 4to, £2.

Vol. III. Part I. The Coins of Arakan, of Pegu, and of Burma. By Lieut.-General Sir ARTHUR PHAYRE, C.B. Also contains the Indian Balhara, and the Arabian Intercourse with India in the Ninth and following Centuries. By EDWARD THOMAS, F.R.S. With 5 Autotype Illustrations. Royal 4to, 8s. 6d.

Vol. III. Part II. The Coins of Southern India. By Sir W. ELLIOT. With Map and Plates. Royal 4to, 25s.

ÄSCHKE, H. A.—A Tibetan-English Dictionary. With special reference to the Prevailing Dialects. To which is added an English-Tibetan Vocabulary. Imperial 8vo, £1 10s.

Jataka (The), together with its Commentary. Being Talcs of the Anterior Birth of Gotama Buddha. Now first published in Pali, by V. FAUSBOLL. Text. 8vo. Vol. I. 28s. Vol. II. 28s. Vol. III. 28s. Vol. IV. 28s. Vol. V., completing the work, is in preparation.

JENNINGS, Hargrave.—The Indian Religions ; or, Results of the Mysterious Buddhism. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d.

JOHNSON, Samuel.—Oriental Religions and their Relation to Universal Religion. Persia. Demy 8vo, 18s.

KISTNER, Otto.—Buddha and his Doctrines. A Bibliographical Essay. 4to, 2s. 6d.

KNOWLES, J. H.—Folk-Tales of Kashmir. Post 8vo, 16s.

KOLBE, F. W.—A Language-Study based on Bantu ; or, An Inquiry into the Laws of Root-Formation. Demy 8vo, 6s.

KRAPF, L.—Dictionary of the Suahili Language. 8vo, 30s.

LEGGE, James.—The Chinese Classics. With a Translation, Critical and Exegetical. In 7 vols. Vols. I.-V. in 8 Parts, published. Royal 8vo, £2 2s. each part.

LEGGE, James—continued.

The Chinese Classics, translated into English. With Preliminary Essays and Explanatory Notes. Popular Edition. Crown 8vo. Vol. I. Life and Teachings of Confucius. Sixth Edition. 10s. 6d. Vol. II. Works of Mencius. 12s. Vol. III. She-King; or, Book of Poetry. 12s.

LILLIE, Arthur, M.R.A.S.—The Popular Life of Buddha. Containing an Answer to the Hibbert Lectures of 1881. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Buddhism in Christendom; or, Jesus the Essene. With Illustrations. Demy 8vo, 15s.

LOBSCHIED, W.—Chinese and English Dictionary, arranged according to the Radicals. Imperial 8vo, £2 8s.

English and Chinese Dictionary, with the Punti and Mandarin Pronunciation. Folio, £8 8s.

Maha-vira-Charita; or, The Adventures of the Great Hero Rama. An Indian Drama. Translated from the Sanskrit of BHAVA-BHÜTI. By JOHN PICKFORD. Crown 8vo, 5s.

MARIETTE-BEY, Auguste.—The Monuments of Upper Egypt. A Translation of the "Itinéraire de la Haute Egypt" of AUGUSTE MARIETTE-BEY. By ALPHONSE MARIETTE. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

MARSDEN, William.—Numismata Orientalia Illustrata: The Plates of the Oriental Coins, Ancient and Modern, of the Collection of the late WILLIAM MARSDEN, F.R.S. Engraved from Drawings made under his Directions. 57 Plates. 4to, 31s. 6d.

MASON, F.—Burma: Its People and Productions; or, Notes on the Fauna, Flora, and Minerals of Tenasserim, Pegu, and Burma. Vol. I. Geology, Mineralogy, and Zoology. Vol. II. Botany. Rewritten by W. THEOBALD. 2 vols. Royal 8vo, £3.

MAXWELL, W. E.—A Manual of the Malay Language. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

MAYERS, Wm. Fred.—The Chinese Government. A Manual of Chinese Titles. Second Edition. Royal 8vo, 15s.

Megha-Duta (The). (Cloud Messenger.) By KĀLIDĀSA. Translated from the Sanskrit into English Verse by the late H. H. WILSON, F.R.S. The Vocabulary by FRANCIS JOHNSON. New Edition. 4to, 10s. 6d.

MOCKLER, E.—A Grammar of the Baloochee Language, as it is spoken in Makran (Ancient Gedrosia), in the Persia-Arabic and Roman characters. Fcap. 8vo, 5s.

MUIR, John.—Original Sanskrit Texts, on the Origin and History of the People of India. Translated by JOHN MUIR, LL.D.

MUIR, John—continued.

Vol. I. Mythical and Legendary Accounts of the Origin of Caste, with an Inquiry into its Existence in the Vedic Age. Third Edition. 8vo, £1 1s.

Vol. II. The Trans-Himalayan Origin of the Hindus, and their Affinity with the Western Branches of the Aryan Race. Second Edition. 8vo, £1 1s.

Vol. III. The Vedas: Opinions of their Authors, and of later Indian Writers, on their Origin, Inspiration, and Authority. Second Edition. 8vo, 16s.

Vol. IV. Comparison of the Vedic with the Later Representation of the Principal Indian Deities. Second Edition. 8vo, £1 1s.

Vol. V. Contributions to a Knowledge of the Cosmogony, Mythology, Religious Ideas, Life and Manners of the Indians in the Vedic Age. Third Edition. 8vo, £1 1s.

MÜLLER, F. Max.—Outline Dictionary, for the Use of Missionaries, Explorers, and Students of Language. 12mo, morocco, 7s. 6d.

The Sacred Hymns of the Brahmins, as preserved in the Oldest Collection of Religious Poetry, the Rig-Veda-Samhita. Translated by F. MAX MÜLLER. Vol. I. Hymns to the Maruts, or the Storm-Gods. 8vo, 12s. 6d.

The Hymns of the Rig-Veda, in the Samhita and Pada Texts. 2 vols. Second Edition. 8vo, £1 12s.

Nágánanda; or, The Joy of the Snake World. A Buddhist Drama. Translated from the Sanskrit of Sri-Harsha-Deva, with Notes. By P. BOYD. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.

NEWMAN, Francis William.—A Handbook of Modern Arabic. Post 8vo, 6s.

A Dictionary of Modern Arabic. Anglo-Arabic Dictionary and Arabo-English Dictionary. 2 vols. Crown 8vo, £1 1s.

Oriental Text Society's Publications. A list may be had on application.

PALMER, the late E. H.—A Concise English-Persian Dictionary. With a Simplified Grammar of the Persian Language. Royal 16mo, 10s. 6d.

A Concise Persian-English Dictionary. Second Edition. Royal 16mo, 10s. 6d.

PRATT, George.—A Grammar and Dictionary of the Samoan Language. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 18s.

REDHOUSE, J. W.—The Turkish Vade-Mecum of Ottoman Colloquial Language. English and Turkish, and Turkish and English. The whole in English Characters, the Pronunciation being fully indicated. Third Edition. 32mo, 6s.

REDHOUSE, J. W.—continued.

On the History, System, and Varieties of Turkish Poetry. Illustrated by Selections in the Original and in English Paraphrase. 8vo, 2s. 6d.; wrapper, 1s. 6d.

A Tentative Chronological Synopsis of the History of Arabia and its Neighbours, from B.C. 500,000 (?) to A.D. 679. Demy 8vo, 1s.

Rig-Veda-Sanhita. A Collection of Ancient Hindu Hymns. Translated from the Sanskrit by the late H. H. WILSON, F.R.S. Edited by E. B. COWELL and W. F. WEBSTER. In 6 vols. 8vo, cloth. Vols. I., II., III. 21s. each. Vol. IV. 14s. Vols. V. and VI. 21s. each.

SACHAU, Edward.—Albêrûnî's India. An Account of the Religion, Philosophy, Literature, Geography, Chronology, Astronomy, Customs, Laws, and Astrology of India, about A.D. 1030. Edited in the Arabic Original by Dr. EDWARD SACHAU. 4to, £3 3s.

An English Edition. With Notes and Indices. 2 vols. Post 8vo, 36s.

SALMONÉ, H. A.—An Arabic-English Dictionary. Comprising about 120,000 Arabic Words, with an English Index of about 50,000 Words. 2 vols. Post 8vo, 36s.

SATOW, Ernest Mason.—An English-Japanese Dictionary of the Spoken Language. Second Edition. Imperial 32mo, 12s. 6d.

SCHLAGINTWEIT, Emil.—Buddhism in Tibet. Illustrated by Literary Documents and Objects of Religious Worship. With a Folio Atlas of 20 Plates, and 20 Tables of Native Print in the Text. Royal 8vo, £2 2s.

SCOTT, James George.—Burma as it was, as it is, and as it will be. Cheap Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

SHERRING, M. A.—The Sacred City of the Hindus. An Account of Benares in Ancient and Modern Times. With Illustrations. 8vo, 21s.

STEELE, Th.—An Eastern Love-Story. Kusa Jâtakaya. Crown 8vo, 6s.

SUYEMATZ, K.—Genji Monogatari. The Most Celebrated of the Classical Japanese Romances. Translated by K. SUYEMATZ. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

TARRING, C. F.—A Practical Elementary Turkish Grammar. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Vazir of Lankuran. A Persian Play. A Text-Book of Modern Colloquial Persian. Edited by W. H. HAGGARD and G. LE STRANGE. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.

- WATSON, John Forbes.*—Index to the Native and Scientific Names of Indian and other Eastern Economic Plants and Products. Imperial 8vo, £1 11s. 6d.
- WHEELER, J. Talboys.*—The History of India from the Earliest Ages. Demy 8vo. Vol. I. Containing the Vedic Period and the Mahá Bhárata. With Map. Vol. II. The Ramayana, and the Brahmanic Period. With 2 Maps. 21s. Vol. III. Hindu, Buddhist, Brahmanical Revival. With 2 Maps. 8vo, 18s. This volume may be had as a complete work with the following title, "History of India: Hindu, Buddhist, and Brahmanical." Vol. IV. Part I. Mussulman Rule. 14s. Vol. IV. Part II. Completing the History of India down to the time of the Moghul Empire. 12s.
- Early Records of British India. A History of the English Settlements in India, as told in the Government Records, and other Contemporary Documents, from the earliest period down to the rise of British Power in India. Royal 8vo, 15s.
- WHITNEY, W. D.*—A Sanskrit Grammar, including both the Classical Language and the older Dialects of Veda and Brahmana. Second Edition. 8vo, 12s.
- WHITWORTH, George Clifford.*—An Anglo-Indian Dictionary: a Glossary of Indian Terms used in English, and of such English or other Non-Indian Terms as have obtained special meanings in India. Demy 8vo, cloth, 12s.
- WILLIAMS, S. Wells.*—A Syllabic Dictionary of the Chinese Language; arranged according to the Wu-Fang Yuen Yin, with the Pronunciation of the Characters as heard in Peking, Canton, Amoy, and Shanghai. 4to, £5 5s.
- WILSON.*—Works of the late Horace Hayman Wilson.
- Vols. I. and II. Essays and Lectures chiefly on the Religion of the Hindus. Collected and Edited by Dr. REINHOLD ROST. 2 vols. Demy 8vo, 21s.
- Vols. III., IV., and V. Essays Analytical, Critical, and Philological, on Subjects connected with Sanskrit Literature. Collected and Edited by Dr. REINHOLD ROST. 3 vols. Demy 8vo, 36s.
- Vols. VI., VII., VIII., IX., and X. (2 parts). Vishnu Puráná, a System of Hindu Mythology and Tradition. From the original Sanskrit. Illustrated by Notes derived chiefly from other Puránás, Edited by FITZEDWARD HALL, D.C.L. Vols. I. to V. (2 parts). Demy 8vo, £3 4s. 6d.
- Vols. XI. and XII. Select Specimens of the Theatre of the Hindus. From the original Sanskrit. Third Edition. 2 vols. Demy 8vo, 21s.
- WRIGHT, W.*—The Book of Kalilah and Dimnah. Translated from Arabic into Syriac. Demy 8vo, 21s.

TRUBNER'S ORIENTAL SERIES.

- Essays on the Sacred Language, Writings, and Religion of the Parsis. By MARTIN HAUG, Ph.D. Third Edition, Edited and Enlarged by E. W. WEST. 16s.
- Texts from the Buddhist Canon, commonly known as Dhammapada. Translated from the Chinese by S. BEAL. 7s. 6d.
- The History of Indian Literature. By ALBRECHT WEBER. Translated from the German by J. MANN and Dr. T. ZACHARIAE. Second Edition. 10s. 6d.
- A Sketch of the Modern Languages of the East Indies. With 2 Language Maps. By ROBERT CUST. 7s. 6d.
- The Birth of the War-God. A Poem. By KÁLIDASÁ. Translated from the Sanskrit by RALPH T. H. GRIFFITHS. Second Edition. 5s.
- A Classical Dictionary of Hindu Mythology and History, Geography and Literature. By JOHN DOWSON. 16s.
- Metrical Translations from Sanskrit Writers. By J. MUIR. 14s.
- Modern India and the Indians. Being a Series of Impressions, Notes, and Essays. By Sir MONIER MONIER-WILLIAMS. Fourth Edition. 14s.
- The Life or Legend of Gaudama, the Buddha of the Burmese. By the Right Rev. P. BIGANDET. Third Edition. 2 vols. 21s.
- Miscellaneous Essays, relating to Indian Subjects. By B. H. HODGSON. 2 vols. 28s.
- Selections from the Koran. By EDWARD WILLIAM LANE. A New Edition. With an Introduction by STANLEY LANE POOLE. 9s.
- Chinese Buddhism. A Volume of Sketches, Historical and Critical. By J. EDKINS, D.D. 18s.
- The Gulistan; or, Rose Garden of Shekh Mushliu-'d-Din Sadi of Shiraz. Translated from the Atish Kadah, by E. B. EASTWICK, F.R.S. Second Edition. 10s. 6d.
- A Talmudic Miscellany; or, One Thousand and One Extracts from the Talmud, the Midrashim, and the Kabbalah. Compiled and Translated by P. J. HERSHON. 14s.
- The History of Esarhaddon (Son of Sennacherib), King of Assyria, B.C. 681-668. Translated from the Cuneiform Inscriptions in the British Museum. Together with Original Texts. By E. A. BUDGE. 10s. 6d.

- Buddhist Birth-Stories; or, Jātaka Tales. The Oldest Collection of Folk-Lore extant : being the Jātakatthavannanā. Edited in the original Pali by V. FAUSBÖLL, and translated by T. W. RHYS DAVIDS. Translation. Vol. I. 18s.
- The Classical Poetry of the Japanese. By BASIL CHAMBERLAIN. 7s. 6d.
- Linguistic and Oriental Essays. By R. CUST, LL.D. First Series, 10s. 6d. ; Second Series, with 6 Maps, 21s.
- Indian Poetry. Containing "The Indian Song of Songs," from the Sanskrit of the Gīta Govinda of Jayadeva ; Two Books from "The Iliad of India" (Mahābhārata); and other Oriental Poems. By Sir EDWIN ARNOLD, K.C.I.E. Third Edition. 7s. 6d.
- The Religions of India. By A. BARTH. Translated by Rev. J. WOOD. Second Edition. 16s.
- Hindū Philosophy. The Sāṅkhya Kārikā of Iswara Krishna. An Exposition of the System of Kapila. By JOHN DAVIES. 6s.
- A Manual of Hindu Pantheism. The Vedantasara. Translated by Major G. A. JACOB. Second Edition. 6s.
- The Mesnevī (usually known as the Mesneviyi Sherīf, or Holy Mesnevī) of Mevlānā (Our Lord) Jelālu'd-Dīn Muhammed, Er-Rūmī. Book the First. Illustrated by a Selection of Characteristic Anecdotes as collected by their Historian Mevlānā Shemsu'd-Dīn Ahmed, El Effākī El Arifi. Translated by J. W. REDHOUSE. £1 1s.
- Eastern Proverbs and Emblems illustrating Old Truths. By the Rev. J. LONG. 6s.
- The Quatrains of Omar Khayyām. A New Translation. By E. H. WHINFIELD. 5s.
- The Quatrains of Omar Khayyām. The Persian Text, with an English Verse Translation. By E. H. WHINFIELD. 10s. 6d.
- The Mind of Mencius; or, Political Economy founded upon Moral Philosophy. A Systematic Digest of the Doctrines of the Chinese Philosopher Mencius. The Original Text Classified and Translated by the Rev. E. FABER. Translated from the German, with Additional Notes, by the Rev. A. B. HUTCHINSON. 10s. 6d.
- Yūsuf and Zulaika. A Poem by JAMI. Translated from the Persian into English Verse by R. T. H. GRIFFITH. 8s. 6d.
- Tsuni-|| Goam, the Supreme Being of the Khoi-Khoi. By THEOPHILUS HAHN. 7s. 6d.
- A Comprehensive Commentary to the Quran. With SALE's Preliminary Discourse, and Additional Notes. By Rev. E. M. WHERRY. Vols. I., II., and III, 12s. 6d. each. Vol. IV. 10s. 6d.

- Hindu Philosophy: The Bhagavad Gîtâ; or, The Sacred Lay. A Sanskrit Philosophical Lay. Translated by JOHN DAVIES. 8s. 6d.
- The Sarva-Darsana-Samgraha; or, Review of the Different Systems of Hindu Philosophy. By MADHAVA ACHARYA. Translated by E. B. COWELL and A. E. GOUGH. 10s. 6d.
- Tibetan Tales. Derived from Indian Sources. Translated from the Tibetan of the Kay-Gyur by F. ANTON VON SCHIEFNER. Done into English from the German by W. R. S. RALSTON. 14s.
- Linguistic Essays. By CARL ABEL. 9s.
- The Indian Empire: Its History, People, and Products. By Sir WILLIAM WILSON HUNTER, K.C.S.I. 21s.
- History of the Egyptian Religion. By Dr. C. P. TIELE, Leiden. Translated by J. BALLINGAL. 7s. 6d.
- The Philosophy of the Upanishads. By A. E. GOUGH. 9s.
- Udanavarga. A Collection of Verses from the Buddhist Canon. Compiled by DHARMATRÂTA. Translated from the Tibetan by W. WOODVILLE ROCKHILL. 9s.
- A History of Burma, including Burma Proper, Pegu, Taungu, Tenasserim, and Arakan. From the Earliest Time to the End of the First War with British India. By Lieut.-General Sir ARTHUR P. PHAYRE, C.B. 14s.
- A Sketch of the Modern Languages of Africa. Accompanied by a Language Map. By R. N. CUST. 2 vols. With 31 Autotype Portraits. 18s.
- Religion in China. Containing a Brief Account of the Three Religions of the Chinese. By JOSEPH EDKINS, D.D. Third Edition. 7s. 6d.
- Outlines of the History of Religion to the Spread of the Universal Religions. By Prof. C. P. TIELE. Translated from the Dutch by J. ESTLIN CARPENTER. Fourth Edition. 7s. 6d.
- Si-Yu-Ki. Buddhist Records of the Western World. Translated from the Chinese of HIUEN TSAING (A.D. 629). By SAMUEL BEAL. 2 vols. With Map. 24s.
- The Life of the Buddha, and the Early History of his Order. Derived from Tibetan Works in the Bkah-Hgyur and the Bstan-Hgyur. By W. W. ROCKHILL. 10s. 6d.
- The Sankhya Aphorisms of Kapila. With Illustrative Extracts from the Commentaries. Translated by J. R. BALLANTYNE, LL.D. Third Edition. 16s.
- The Ordinances of Manu. Translated from the Sanskrit. With an Introduction by the late A. C. BURNELL, C.I.E. Edited by EDWARD W. HOPKINS. 12s.

- The Life and Works of Alexander Csoma De Kőrös between 1819 and 1842. With a Short Notice of all his Works and Essays, from Original Documents. By T. DUKA, M.D. 9s.
- Ancient Proverbs and Maxims from Burmese Sources; or, The Niti Literature of Burma. By JAMES GRAY. 6s.
- Manava-Dharma-Castra. The Code of Manu. Original Sanskrit Text, with Critical Notes. By Prof. J. JOLLY, Ph.D. 10s. 6d.
- Masnavi I Ma'navi. The Spiritual Couplets of Maulána Jalálu-'d-Dín Muhammad I Rúmí. Translated and Abridged. By E. H. WHINFIELD. 7s. 6d.
- Leaves from my Chinese Scrap-Book. By F. H. BALFOUR. 7s. 6d.
- Miscellaneous Papers relating to Indo-China. Reprinted from "Dalrymple's Oriental Repertory," "Asiatick Researches," and the "Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal." 2 vols. 21s.
- Miscellaneous Essays on Subjects connected with the Malay Peninsula and the Indian Archipelago. From the "Journals" of the Royal Asiatic, Bengal Asiatic, and Royal Geographical Societies; the "Transactions" and "Journal" of the Asiatic Society of Batavia, and the "Malayan Miscellanies." Edited by R. ROST. Second Series. 2 vols. With 5 Plates and a Map. £1 5s.
- The Satakas of Bhartrihari. Translated from the Sanskrit by the Rev. B. HALE WORTHAM. 5s.
- Albêrûnî's India. An Account of the Religion of India: its Philosophy, Literature, Geography, Chronology, Astronomy, Customs, Law, and Astrology, about A.D. 1030. By EDWARD SACHAU. 2 vols. 36s.
- The Folk-Tales of Kashmir. By the Rev. J. HINTON KNOWLES. 16s.
- Mediæval Researches from Eastern Asiatic Sources. Fragments towards the Knowledge of the Geography and History of Central and Western Asia from the Thirteenth to the Seventeenth Century. By E. BRETSCHNEIDER, M.D. 2 vols. With 2 Maps. 21s.
- The Life of Hiuen-Tsiang. By the Shamans HWUI LI and YEN-TSUNG. With an Account of the Works of I-Tsing. By Prof. SAMUEL BEAL. 10s.
- English Intercourse with Siam in the Seventeenth Century. By J. ANDERSON, M.D., LL.D., F.R.S. 15s.
- Bihar Proverbs. By JOHN CHRISTIAN. [*In preparation.*]

Original Sanskrit Texts on the Origin and History of the People of India : Their Religion and Institutions. Collected, Translated, and Illustrated. By J. MUIR, LL.D. Vol. I. Mythical and Legendary Accounts of the Origin of Caste, with an inquiry into its existence in the Vedic Age. Third Edition. 21s.

MILITARY WORKS.

BRACKENBURY, Col. C. B., R.A.—Military Handbooks for Regimental Officers.

- I. Military Sketching and Reconnaissance. By Col. F. J. Hutchison and Major H. G. MacGregor. Fifth Edition. With 16 Plates. Small crown 8vo, 4s.
- II. The Elements of Modern Tactics Practically applied to English Formations. By Lieut.-Col. Wilkinson Shaw. Seventh Edition. With 25 Plates and Maps. Small crown 8vo, 9s.
- III. Field Artillery. Its Equipment, Organization and Tactics. By Lieut.-Col. Sisson C. Pratt, R.A. Fourth Edition. Small crown 8vo, 6s.
- IV. The Elements of Military Administration. First Part : Permanent System of Administration. By Major J. W. Buxton. Small crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- V. Military Law : Its Procedure and Practice. By Lieut.-Col. Sisson C. Pratt, R.A. Fifth Edition. Revised. Small crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.
- VI. Cavalry in Modern War. By Major-General F. Chenevix Trench, C.M.G. Small crown 8vo, 6s.
- VII. Field Works. Their Technical Construction and Tactical Application. By the Editor, Col. C. B. Brackenbury, R.A. Small crown 8vo, in 2 parts, 12s.

BROOKE, Major, C. K.—A System of Field Training. Small crown 8vo, cloth limp, 2s.

Campaign of Fredericksburg, November—December, 1862. A Study for Officers of Volunteers. By a Line Officer. With 5 Maps and Plans. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

CLERY, C. Francis, Col.—Minor Tactics. With 26 Maps and Plans. Eighth Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 9s.

COLVILLE, Lieut.-Col. C. F.—Military Tribunals, Sewed, 2s, 6d.

- CRAUFURD, Capt. H. J.*—Suggestions for the Military Training of a Company of Infantry. Crown 8vo, 1s. 6d.
- HAMILTON, Capt. Ian, A.D.C.*—The Fighting of the Future. 1s.
- HARRISON, Col. R.*—The Officer's Memorandum Book for Peace and War. Fourth Edition, Revised throughout. Oblong 32mo, red basil, with pencil, 3s. 6d.
- Notes on Cavalry Tactics, Organisation, etc. By a Cavalry Officer. With Diagrams. Demy 8vo, 12s.
- PARR, Col. H. Hallam, C.M.G.*—The Dress, Horses, and Equipment of Infantry and Staff Officers. Crown 8vo, 1s.
- Further Training and Equipment of Mounted Infantry. Crown 8vo, 1s.
- PATERSON, Lieut.-Colonel William.*—Notes on Military Surveying and Reconnaissance. Sixth Edition. With 16 Plates. Demy 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- SCHAW, Col. H.*—The Defence and Attack of Positions and Localities. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- STONE, Capt. F. Gladowe, R.A.*—Tactical Studies from the Franco-German War of 1870-71. With 22 Lithographic Sketches and Maps. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d.
- WILKINSON, H. Spenser, Capt. 20th Lancashire R.V.*—Citizen Soldiers. Essays towards the Improvement of the Volunteer Force. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.
-

EDUCATIONAL.

- ABEL, Carl, Ph.D.*—Linguistic Essays. Post 8vo, 9s.
- Slavic and Latin. Ilchester Lectures on Comparative Lexicography. Post 8vo, 5s.
- ABRAHAM, L. B.*—A Manual of Scripture History for Use in Jewish Schools and Families. With Map and Appendices. Crown 8vo, 1s. 6d.
- AHN, F.*—A Concise Grammar of the Dutch Language, with Selections from the best Authors in Prose and Poetry. After Dr. F. Ahn's Method. 12mo, 3s. 6d.
- Practical Grammar of the German Language. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

AHN, F.—continued.

New, Practical, and Easy Method of Learning the German Language. First and Second Courses in 1 vol. 12mo, 3s.

Key to Ditto. 12mo, 8d.

Manual of German and English Conversations, or Vade Mecum for English Travellers. 12mo, 1s. 6d.

New, Practical, and Easy Method of Learning the French Language. First Course and Second Course. 12mo, each 1s. 6d. The Two Courses in 1 vol. 12mo, 3s.

New, Practical, and Easy Method of Learning the French Language. Third Course, containing a French Reader, with Notes and Vocabulary. 12mo, 1s. 6d.

New, Practical, and Easy Method of Learning the Italian Language. First and Second Courses. 12mo, 3s. 6d.

Ahn's Course. Latin Grammar for Beginners. By W. IHNE, Ph.D. 12mo, 3s.

BARANOWSKI, J. J.—Anglo-Polish Lexicon. Fcap. 8vo, 12s.

Slownik Polsko-Angielski. (Polish-English Lexicon.) Fcap. 8vo, 12s.

BELLOWS, John.—French and English Dictionary for the Pocket. Containing the French-English and English-French divisions on the same page; conjugating all the verbs; distinguishing the genders by different types; giving numerous aids to pronunciation; indicating the *liaison* or *non-liaison* of terminal consonants; and translating units of weight, measure, and value by a series of tables. Second Edition. 32mo, roan, 10s. 6d.; morocco tuck, 12s. 6d.

Tous les Verbes. Conjugations of all the Verbs in the French and English Languages. 32mo, 6d.

BOJESSEN, Maria.—A Guide to the Danish Language. Designed for English Students. 12mo, 5s.

BOLIA, C.—The German Caligraphist. Copies for German Hand-writing. Oblong 4to, 1s.

BOWEN, H. C., M.A.—Studies in English. For the use of Modern Schools. Tenth Thousand. Small crown 8vo, 1s. 6d.

English Grammar for Beginners. Fcap. 8vo, 1s.

Simple English Poems. English Literature for Junior Classes. In four parts. Parts I., II., and III., 6d. each. Part IV., 1s. Complete, 3s.

BRETTE, P.H., and THOMAS, F.—French Examination Papers set at the University of London. Arranged and Edited by the Rev. P. H. ERNEST BRETTE, B.D., and FERDINAND THOMAS, B.A. Part I. Matriculation, and the General Examination for Women. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

French Examination Papers set at the University of London. Key to Part I. Edited by the Rev. P. H. E. BRETTE and F. THOMAS. Crown 8vo, 5s.

French Examination Papers set at the University of London. Edited by the Rev. P. H. ERNEST BRETTE and FERDINAND THOMAS. Part II. Crown 8vo, 7s.

BUTLER, F.—The Spanish Teacher and Colloquial Phrase Book. 18mo, half-roan, 2s. 6d.

BYRNE, James.—General Principles of the Structure of Language. 2 vols. Demy 8vo, 36s.

The Origin of Greek, Latin, and Gothic Roots. Demy 8vo, 18s.

CAMERINI, E.—L'Eco Italiano. A Practical Guide to Italian Conversation. With a Vocabulary. 12mo, 4s. 6d.

CONTOPOULOS, N.—A Lexicon of Modern Greek-English and English-Modern Greek. 2 vols. 8vo, 27s.

CONWAY, R. Seymour.—Verner's Law in Italy. An Essay in the History of the Indo-European Sibilants. Demy 8vo, 5s.

The Italic Dialects. I. The Text of the Inscriptions. II. An Italic Lexicon. Edited and arranged by R. SEYMOUR CONWAY. 8vo. [In preparation.]

DELBRÜCK, B.—Introduction to the Study of Language. The History and Methods of Comparative Philology of the Indo-European Languages. 8vo, 5s.

D'ORSEY, A. J. D.—A Practical Grammar of Portuguese and English. Adapted to Ollendorff's System. Fourth Edition. 12mo, 7s.

Colloquial Portuguese; or, The Words and Phrases of Everyday Life. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

DUSAR, P. Friedrich.—A Grammar of the German Language. With Exercises. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.

A Grammatical Course of the German Language. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Education Library. Edited by Sir PHILIP MAGNUS:—

An Introduction to the History of Educational Theories. By OSCAR BROWNING, M.A. Second Edition. 3s. 6d.

Education Library—*continued*.

- Industrial Education. By Sir PHILIP MAGNUS. 6s.
- Old Greek Education. By the Rev. Prof. MAHAFFY, M.A.
Second Edition. 3s. 6d.
- School Management. Including a general view of the work of Education, Organization, and Discipline. By JOSEPH LONDON.
Seventh Edition. 6s.
- EGER, *Gustav*.—Technological Dictionary in the English and German Languages. Edited by GUSTAV EGER. 2 vols.
Royal 8vo, £1 7s.
- ELLIS, *Robert*.—Sources of the Etruscan and Basque Languages. Demy 8vo, 7s. 6d.
- FRIEDRICH, *P.*—Progressive German Reader. With Copious Notes to the First Part. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.
- FRÖMBLING, *Friedrich Otto*.—Graduated German Reader. A Selection from the most Popular Writers; with a Vocabulary for the First Part. Tenth Edition. 12mo, 3s. 6d.
- Graduated Exercises for Translation into German. Consisting of Extracts from the best English Authors; with Idiomatic Notes. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d. Without Notes, 4s.
- GARLANDA, *Federico*.—The Fortunes of Words. Letters to a Lady. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- The Philosophy of Words. A Popular Introduction to the Science of Language. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- GELDART, *E. M.*—A Guide to Modern Greek. Post 8vo, 7s. 6d. Key, 2s. 6d.
- GOWAN, *Major Walter E.*—A. Ivanoff's Russian Grammar. (16th Edition.) Translated, enlarged, and arranged for use of Students of the Russian Language. Demy 8vo, 6s.
- HODGSON, *W. B.*—The Education of Girls; and the Employment of Women of the Upper Classes Educationally considered. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- KARCHER, *Theodore*.—Questionnaire Français. Questions on French Grammar, Idiomatic Difficulties, and Military Expressions. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.; interleaved with writing-paper, 5s. 6d.
- LONDON, *Joseph*.—School Management; Including a General View of the Work of Education, Organization, and Discipline. Seventh Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.
- LANGE, *F. K. W.*—Germania. A German Reading-Book Arranged Progressively. Part I. Anthology of German Prose and Poetry, with Vocabulary and Biographical Notes. 8vo, 3s. 6d. Part II. Essays on German History and Institutions, with Notes. 8vo, 3s. 6d. Parts I. and II. together, 5s. 6d.

LANGE, F. K. W.—continued.

German Grammar Practice. Crown 8vo, 1s. 6d.

Colloquial German Grammar. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.

LE-BRUN, L.—Materials for Translating from English into French. Seventh Edition. Post 8vo, 4s. 6d.

Little French Reader (The). Extracted from "The Modern French Reader." Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s.

MAGNUS, Sir Philip.—Industrial Education. Crown 8vo, 6s.

MASON, Charlotte M.—Home Education; a Course of Lectures to Ladies. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

MILLHOUSE, John.—Pronouncing and Explanatory English and Italian Dictionary. 2 vols. 8vo, 12s.

Manual of Italian Conversation. 18mo, 2s.

Modern French Reader (The). A Glossary of Idioms, Gallicisms, and other Difficulties contained in the Senior Course of the Modern French Reader. By CHARLES CASSAL. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

Modern French Reader (The). Prose. Junior Course. Tenth Edition. Edited by CH. CASSAL and THÉODORE KARCHER. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

Senior Course. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 4s.

Modern French Reader. Senior Course and Glossary combined. 6s.

NUGENT.—Improved French and English and English and French Pocket Dictionary. 24mo, 3s.

OLLENDORFF.—Metodo para aprender a Leer, escribir y hablar el Inglés segun el sistema de Ollendorff. Por RAMON PALENZUELA y JUAN DE LA CARREÑO. 8vo, 4s. 6d. Key to ditto. Crown 8vo, 3s.

Metodo para aprender a Leer, escribir y hablar el Frances, segun el verdadero sistema de Ollendorff. Por TEODORO SIMONNÉ. Crown 8vo, 6s. Key to ditto. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

OTTÉ, E. C.—Dano-Norwegian Grammar. A Manual for Students of Danish based on the Ollendorffian System. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. Key to above. Crown 8vo, 3s.

PONSARD, F.—Charlotte Corday. A Tragedy. Edited, with English Notes and Notice on Ponsard, by Professor C. CASSAL, LL.D. Third Edition. 12mo, 2s. 6d.

L'Honneur et l'Argent. A Comedy. Edited, with English Notes and Memoir of Ponsard, by Professor C. CASSAL, LL.D. Second Edition. 12mo, 3s. 6d.

RASK, Erasmus.—Grammar of the Anglo-Saxon Tongue, from the Danish of ERASMUS RASK. By BENJAMIN THORPE. Third Edition. Post 8vo, 5s. 6d.

RIOLA, Henry.—How to Learn Russian. A Manual for Students, based upon the Ollendorffian System. With Preface by W. R. S. RALSTON. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, 12s.

Key to the above. Crown 8vo, 5s.

A Graduated Russian Reader. With a Vocabulary. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.

ROCHE, A.—A French Grammar. Adopted for the Public Schools by the Imperial Council of Public Instruction. Crown 8vo, 3s.

Prose and Poetry. Select Pieces from the best English Authors, for Reading, Composition, and Translation. Second Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 2s. 6d.

ROSING, S.—English-Danish Dictionary. Crown 8vo, 8s. 6d.

SAYCE, A. H.—An Assyrian Grammar for Comparative Purposes. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

The Principles of Comparative Philology. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.

SINCLAIR, F.—A German Vocabulary. Crown 8vo, 2s.

SMITH, M., and HORNEMAN, H.—Norwegian Grammar. With a Glossary for Tourists. Post 8vo, 2s.

THOMPSON, A. R.—Dialogues, Russian and English. Crown 8vo, 5s.

TOSCANI, Giovanni.—Italian Conversational Course. Fourth Edition. 12mo, 5s.

Italian Reading Course. Fcap. 8vo, 4s. 6d.

Trübner's Catalogue of Dictionaries and Grammars of the Principal Languages and Dialects of the World. Second Edition. 8vo, 5s.

Trübner's Collection of Simplified Grammars of the Principal Asiatic and European Languages. Edited by REINHOLD ROST, LL.D. Crown 8vo.

I. Hindustani, Persian, and Arabic. By E. H. PALMER. Second Edition. 5s.

II. Hungarian. By I. SINGER. 4s. 6d.

III. Basque. By W. VAN EYS. 3s. 6d.

IV. Malagasy. By G. W. PARKER. 5s.

V. Modern Greek. By E. M. GELDART. 2s. 6d.

VI. Roumanian. By R. TORCEANU. 5s.

VII. Tibetan Grammar. By H. A. JASCHKE. 5s.

VIII. Danish. By E. C. OTTÉ. 2s. 6d.

IX. Turkish. By J. W. REDHOUSE. 10s. 6d.

Trübner's Collection of Simplified Grammars of the Principal Asiatic and European Languages—*continued.*

- X. Swedish. By E. C. OTTÉ. 2s. 6d.
- XI. Polish. By W. R. MORFILL. 3s. 6d.
- XII. Pali. By E. MÜLLER. 7s. 6d.
- XIII. Sanskrit. By H. EDGREN. 10s. 6d.
- XIV. Grammaire Albanaise. Par P. W. 7s. 6d.
- XV. Japanese. By B. H. CHAMBERLAIN. 5s.
- XVI. Serbian. By W. R. MORFILL. 4s. 6d.
- XVII. Cuneiform Inscriptions. By GEORGE BERTIN, 5s.
- XVIII. Panjābī Language. By the Rev. W. ST. CLAIR TISDALL. 7s. 6d.
- XIX. Spanish. By W. F. HARVEY. 3s. 6d.

VAN LAUN.—Grammar of the French Language. Crown 8vo. Parts I. and II. Accidence and Syntax. 4s. Part III. Exercises. 3s. 6d.

VELASQUEZ, M., de la Cadena.—A Dictionary of the Spanish and English Languages. For the Use of Young Learners and Travellers. In 2 parts. I. Spanish-English. II. English-Spanish. Crown 8vo, 6s.

A Pronouncing Dictionary of the Spanish and English Languages. 2 parts in one volume. Royal 8vo, £1 4s.

New Spanish Reader. Passages from the most approved Authors, in Prose and Verse. With Vocabulary. Post 8vo, 6s.

An Easy Introduction to Spanish Conversation. 12mo, 2s. 6d.

VELASQUEZ and SIMONNÉ.—New Method to Read, Write, and Speak the Spanish Language. Adapted to Ollendorff's System. Post 8vo, 6s. Key. Post 8vo, 4s.

VIEYRA.—A New Pocket Dictionary of the Portuguese and English Languages. In 2 parts. Portuguese-English and English-Portuguese. 2 vols. Post 8vo, 10s.

WELLER, E.—An Improved Dictionary. English and French, and French and English. Royal 8vo, 7s. 6d.

WHITNEY, W. D.—Language and the Study of Language. Twelve Lectures on the Principles of Linguistic Science. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.

Language and its Study, with especial reference to the Indo-European Family of Languages. Lectures. Edited by the Rev. R. MORRIS, LL.D. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.

WHITNEY, Prof. William Dwight.—Essentials of English Grammar, for the Use of Schools. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

YOUNG, Eliza A.—First Book of Botany. Designed to cultivate the Observing Powers of Children. With 300 Engravings. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

POETRY.

ADAMS, Estelle Davenport.—Sea Song and River Rhyme, from Chaucer to Tennyson. With 12 Etchings. Large crown 8vo, 10s. 6d.

ALEXANDER, William, D.D., Bishop of Derry.—St. Augustine's Holiday, and other Poems. Crown 8vo, 6s.

ARNOLD, Sir Edwin, C.S.I.—In my Lady's Praise. Being Poems Old and New, written to the Honour of Fanny, Lady Arnold. Imperial 16mo, parchment, 3s. 6d.

Poems: National and Non-Oriental. With some New Pieces. Selected from the Works of Sir EDWIN ARNOLD, C.S.I. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

* * See also under ORIENTAL.

BADDELEY, St. Clair.—Lotus Leaves. Fcap. folio, boards, 8s. 6d.

BARNES, William.—Poems of Rural Life, in the Dorset Dialect. New Edition, complete in one vol. Crown 8vo, 6s.

BLUNT, Wilfrid Scawen.—The Wind and the Whirlwind. Demy 8vo, 1s. 6d.

The Love Sonnets of Proteus. Fifth Edition. Elzevir 8vo, 5s.

In Vinculis. With Portrait. Elzevir 8vo, 5s.

A New Pilgrimage, and other Poems. Elzevir 8vo, 5s.

BRYANT, W. C.—Poems. Cheap Edition, with Frontispiece. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

CODD, John.—A Legend of the Middle Ages, and other Songs of the Past and Present. Crown 8vo, 4s.

DASH, Blancor.—Tales of a Tennis Party. Small crown 8vo, 5s.

DAWE, William.—Sketches in Verse. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

DAWSON, C. A.—Sappho. Small crown 8vo, 5s.

DE VERE, Aubrey.—Poetical Works.

I. THE SEARCH AFTER PROSERPINE, etc. 3s. 6d.

II. THE LEGENDS OF ST. PATRICK, etc. 3s. 6d.

III. ALEXANDER THE GREAT, etc. 3s. 6d.

The Foray of Queen Meave, and other Legends of Ireland's Heroic Age. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Legends of the Saxon Saints. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Legends and Records of the Church and the Empire. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

DOBSON, Austin.—Old World Idylls, and other Verses. Elzevir 8vo, gilt top, 6s.

At the Sign of the Lyre. Elzevir 8vo, gilt top, 6s.

DOYLE, J.—Cause. Small crown 8vo, 6s.

DURANT, Héloïse.—Dante. A Dramatic Poem. Small crown 8vo, 5s.

DUTT, Toru.—A Sheaf Gleaned in French Fields. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d.

Ancient Ballads and Legends of Hindustan. With an Introductory Memoir by EDMUND GOSSE. 18mo. Cloth extra, gilt top, 5s.

Elegies and Memorials. By A. and L. Fcap. 8vo, 2s. 6d.

ELLIOTT, Ebenezer, The Corn Law Rhymers.—Poems. Edited by his son, the Rev. EDWIN ELLIOTT, of St. John's, Antigua. 2 vols. Crown 8vo, 18s.

English Verse. Edited by W. J. LINTON and R. H. STODDARD. 5 vols. Crown 8vo, cloth, 5s. each.

I. CHAUCER TO BURNS.

II. TRANSLATIONS.

III. LYRICS OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY.

IV. DRAMATIC SCENES AND CHARACTERS.

V. BALLADS AND ROMANCES.

FIFE-COOKSON, Lieut.-Col.—The Empire of Man. Small crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

GARRICK, H. B. W.—India. A Descriptive Poem. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

GOSSE, Edmund.—New Poems. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Firdausi in Exile, and other Poems. Second Edition. Elzevir 8vo, gilt top, 6s.

On Viol and Flute; Lyrical Poems. With Frontispiece by L. ALMA TADEMA, R.A., and Tailpiece by HAMO THORNYCROFT, R.A. Elzevir 8vo, 6s.

- GRAY, Maxwell.*—Westminster Chimes, and other Poems. Small crown 8vo, 5s.
- GURNEY, Rev. Alfred.*—The Vision of the Eucharist, and other Poems. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- A Christmas Faggot. Small crown 8vo, 5s.
- Voices from the Holy Sepulchre. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- HARRISON, Clifford.*—In Hours of Leisure. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- HEINE, Heinrich.*—The Love-Songs of. Englished by H. B. BRIGGS. Post 8vo, parchment, 3s. 6d.
- HUES, Ivan.*—Heart to Heart. Small crown 8vo, 5s.
- INGLEBY, Holcombe.*—Echoes from Naples, and Other Poems. With Illustrations by his Wife. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- KEATS, John.*—Poetical Works. Edited by W. T. ARNOLD. Large crown 8vo, choicely printed on hand-made paper, with Portrait in *eau-forte*. Parchment or cloth, 12s.; vellum, 15s. New Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth, 3s. 6d.
- KING, Mrs. Hamilton.*—The Disciples. Tenth Edition. Small crown 8vo, 5s. Elzevir Edition. Cloth extra, 6s.
- A Book of Dreams. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.
- The Sermon in the Hospital (from "The Disciples"). Fcap. 8vo, 1s. Cheap Edition for distribution 3d., or 20s. per 100.
- Ballads of the North, and other Poems. Crown 8vo, 5s.
- LANG, A.*—XXXII. Ballades in Blue China. Elzevir 8vo, 5s.
- Rhymes à la Mode. With Frontispiece by E. A. ABBEY. Second Edition. Elzevir 8vo, cloth extra, gilt top, 5s.
- Living English Poets MDCCCLXXXII. With Frontispiece by WALTER CRANE. Second Edition. Large crown 8vo. Printed on hand-made paper. Parchment or cloth, 12s.; vellum, 15s.
- LOCKER, F.*—London Lyrics. Tenth Edition. With Portrait, Elzevir 8vo, cloth extra, gilt top, 5s.
- LULWORTH, Eric.*—Sunshine and Shower, and other Poems. Small crown 8vo, 5s.
- LYALL, Sir Alfred.*—Verses written in India. Elzevir 8vo, gilt top, 5s.
- MASSEY, Gerald.*—My Lyrical Life. Poems Old and New. Two Series. Fcap. 8vo, 5s. each.
- MEREDITH, Owen* [*The Earl of Lytton*].—Lucile. New Edition. With 32 Illustrations. 16mo, 3s. 6d. Cloth extra, gilt edges, 4s. 6d.

MORRIS, Lewis.—Poetical Works of. New and Cheaper Editions.
In 5 vols., 5s. each.

Vol. I. contains "Songs of Two Worlds." Thirteenth Edition.

Vol. II. contains "The Epic of Hades." Twenty-third Edition.

Vol. III. contains "Gwen" and "The Ode of Life." Seventh Edition.

Vol. IV. contains "Songs Unsung" and "Gycia." Fifth Edition.

Vol. V. contains "Songs of Britain." Third Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 5s.

Poetical Works. Complete in 1 vol. Crown 8vo, 6s.

The Epic of Hades. With 16 Autotype Illustrations, after the Drawings of the late George R. Chapman. 4to, cloth extra, gilt leaves, 21s.

The Epic of Hades. Presentation Edition. 4to, cloth extra, gilt leaves, 10s. 6d.

The Lewis Morris Birthday Book. Edited by S. S. COPENMAN, with Frontispiece after a Design by the late George R. Chapman. 32mo, cloth extra, gilt edges, 2s.; cloth limp, 1s. 6d.

OWEN, John.—Verse Musings on Nature. Faith and Freedom. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

PFEIFFER, Emily.—Flowers of the Night. Crown 8vo, 6s.

PIERCE, J.—In Cloud and Sunshine. A Volume of Poems. Fcap. 8vo, 5s.

POE, Edgar Allan.—The Raven. With Commentary by JOHN H. INGRAM. Crown 8vo, parchment, 6s.

Rare Poems of the 16th and 17th Centuries. Edited by W. J. LINTON. Crown 8vo, 5s.

ROWBOTHAM, J. F.—The Human Epic. Canto i. Crown 8vo, 1s. 6d.

RUNEBERG, Johan Ludvig.—Nadeschda. A Romantic Poem in Nine Cantos. Translated from the Swedish by Miss MARIE A. BROWN (Mrs. JOHN B. SHIPLEY). With Illustrations. 8vo.
[In preparation.]

SCOTT, G. F. E.—Sursum Corda; or, Songs and Service. Small crown 8vo, 5s.

SEARELLE, Luscombs.—The Dawn of Death. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.

SYMONDS, John Addington.—Vagabunduli Libellus. Crown 8vo, 6s.

TAYLOR, Sir H.—Works. Complete in Five Volumes. Crown 8vo, 30s.

Philip Van Artevelde. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

The Virgin Widow, etc. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

TRENCH, Archbishop.—Poems. Collected and Arranged anew. Tenth Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Poems. Library Edition. 2 vols. Small crown 8vo, 10s.

Sacred Latin Poetry. Chiefly Lyrical, Selected and Arranged for Use. Third Edition, Corrected and Improved. Fcap. 8vo, 7s.

Twilight and Candleshades. By EXUL. With 15 Vignettes. Small crown 8vo, 5s.

TYNAN, Katherine.—Louise de la Valliere, and other Poems. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Shamrocks. Small crown 8vo, 5s.

WADDIE, John.—Divine Philosophy. Small crown 8vo, 5s.

WILSON, Crawford.—Pastorals and Poems. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Wordsworth Birthday Book (The). Edited by ADELAIDE and VIOLET WORDSWORTH. 32mo, limp cloth, 1s. 6d.; cloth extra, 2s.

Wordsworth, Selections from. By WM. KNIGHT and other members of the Wordsworth Society. Large crown 8vo. Printed on hand-made paper. With Portrait. Parchment, 12s.; vellum, 15s.

YEATS, W. B.—The Wanderings of Oisín, and other Poems. Small crown 8vo, 5s.

NOVELS AND TALES.

BANKS, Mrs. G. L.—God's Providence House. Crown 8vo, 6s.

BILLER, Emma.—Ulli. The Story of a Neglected Girl. Translated from the German by A. B. DAISY ROST. Crown 8vo, 6s.

CABLE, G. W.—Strange True Stories of Louisiana. 8vo, 7s. 6d.

CAIRD, Mona.—The Wing of Azrael. Crown 8vo, 6s.

COLERIDGE, Hon. Stephen.—The Sanctity of Confession. A Romance. Crown 8vo, 5s.

CRAWFURD, Oswald.—Sylvia Arden. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 1s.

DERING, Ross George.—Giraldi; or, The Curse of Love. A Tale of the Sects. 2 vols. Crown 8vo, 12s.

EBERS, Georg.—Margery. A Tale of Old Nuremberg. Translated from the German by CLARA BELL. 2 vols. 8s.; paper, 5s.

ECKSTEIN, Ernst.—*Nero*. A Romance. Translated from the German by CLARA BELL and MARY J. SAFFORD. 2 vols. Paper, 5s.

FLETCHER, J. S.—*Andrewlina*. Crown 8vo, cloth, 1s. 6d.; paper covers, 1s.

The Winding Way. Crown 8vo.

FRANCIS, Frances.—*Mosquito*. A Tale of the Mexican Frontier. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

GALDOS, B. Perez.—*Leon Roche*. A Romance. From the Spanish by CLARA BELL. 2 vols. 16mo, cloth, 8s.; paper, 5s.

GARDINER, Linda.—*His Heritage*. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

GRAY, Maxwell.—*The Reproach of Annesley*. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Silence of Dean Maitland. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

GREY, Rowland.—*In Sunny Switzerland*. A Tale of Six Weeks. Second Edition. Small crown 8vo, 5s.

Lindenblumen and other Stories. Small crown 8vo, 5s.

By Virtue of his Office. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Jacob's Letter, and other Stories. Crown 8vo, 6s.

HARRIS, Emily Marion.—*Lady Dobbs*. A Novel. In 2 vols. 21s.

HUNTER, Hay, and WHYTE, Walter.—*My Ducats and My Daughter*. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

INGELOW, Jean.—*Off the Skelligs*. A Novel. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

LANG, Andrew.—*In the Wrong Paradise, and other Stories*. Crown 8vo, 6s.

MACDONALD, G.—*Donal Grant*. A Novel. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Home Again. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Castle Warlock. A Novel. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Malcolm. With Portrait of the Author engraved on Steel. Crown 8vo, 6s.

The Marquis of Lossie. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

St. George and St. Michael. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

What's Mine's Mine. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Annals of a Quiet Neighbourhood. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

The Seaboard Parish: a Sequel to "Annals of a Quiet Neighbourhood." With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

MACDONALD, G.—continued.

Wilfred Cumbermede. An Autobiographical Story. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Thomas Wingfold, Curate. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Paul Faber, Surgeon. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

The Elect Lady. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

MALET, Lucas.—Colonel Enderby's Wife. A Novel. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

A Counsel of Perfection. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

MULHOLLAND, Rosa.—Marcella Grace. An Irish Novel. Crown 8vo, 6s.

A Fair Emigrant. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

OGLE, Anna C.—A Lost Love. Small crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

PONTOPIDDAN, Henrik.—The Apothecary's Daughters. Translated from the Danish by GORDIUS NIELSEN. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

ROBINSON, Sir J. C.—The Dead Sailor, and other Stories. Crown 8vo, 5s.

SAVILLE, Ames.—A Match Pair. 2 vols. 21s.

SEVERNE, Florence.—The Pillar House. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

SHAW, Flora L.—Castle Blair: a Story of Youthful Days. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

STRETTON, Hesba.—Through a Needle's Eye. A Story. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

TASMA.—A Sydney Sovereign, and other Tales. Crown 8vo, cloth, 6s.

Uncle Piper of Piper's Hill. An Australian Novel. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, 6s.

In her Earliest Youth. 3 vols. Crown 8vo, 31s. 6d.

TAYLOR, Col. Meadows, C.S.I., M.R.I.A.—Seeta. A Novel. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Tippoo Sultaun: a Tale of the Mysore War. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Ralph Darnell. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

A Noble Queen. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

The Confessions of a Thug. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Tara: a Mahratta Tale. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

TOORGEYNIEFF, Ivan.—The Unfortunate One. A Novel. Translated from the Russian by A. R. THOMPSON. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

TREHERNE, Mrs.—A Summer in a Dutch Country House. Crown 8vo, 6s.

Within Sound of the Sea. With Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 6s.

BOOKS FOR THE YOUNG.

Brave Men's Footsteps. A Book of Example and Anecdote for Young People. By the Editor of "Men who have Risen." With 4 Illustrations by C. DOYLE. Ninth Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d.

COXHEAD, Ethel.—Birds and Babies. With 33 Illustrations. Second Edition. Imp. 16mo, cloth, 1s.

DAVIES, G. Christopher.—Rambles and Adventures of our School Field Club. With 4 Illustrations. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

EDMONDS, Herbert.—Well-Spent Lives: a Series of Modern Biographies. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

MAC KENNA, S. J.—Plucky Fellows. A Book for Boys. With 6 Illustrations. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

MALET, Lucas.—Little Peter. A Christmas Morality for Children of any Age. With numerous Illustrations. Fourth Thousand. 5s.

REANEY, Mrs. G. S.—Waking and Working; or, From Girlhood to Womanhood. New and Cheaper Edition. With a Frontispiece. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Blessing and Blessed: a Sketch of Girl Life. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

Rose Gurney's Discovery. A Story for Girls. Dedicated to their Mothers. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

English Girls: their Place and Power. With Preface by the Rev. R. W. Dale. Fifth Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 2s. 6d.

Just Anyone, and other Stories. Three Illustrations. Royal 16mo, 1s. 6d.

Sunbeam Willie, and other Stories. Three Illustrations. Royal 16mo, 1s. 6d.

Sunshine Jenny, and other Stories. Three Illustrations. Royal 16mo, 1s. 6d.

STORR, Francis, and TURNER, Harves.—Canterbury Chimes; or, Chaucer Tales re-told to Children. With 6 Illustrations from the Ellesmere Manuscript. Third Edition. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

- STRETTON, Hesba*.—David Lloyd's Last Will. With 4 Illustrations. New Edition. Royal 16mo, 2s. 6d.
- WHITAKER, Florence*.—Christy's Inheritance. A London Story. Illustrated. Royal 16mo, 1s. 6d.

PERIODICALS.

- Amateur Mechanical Society's Journal.—Irregular.
- Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland (Journal of).—Quarterly, 5s.
- Architect (American) and Building News.—Contains General Architectural News, Articles on Interior Decoration, Sanitary Engineering, Construction, Building Materials, etc. 4 full-page Illustrations accompany each Number. Weekly. Annual Subscription, 38s. Post free.
- Bibliotheca Sacra.—Quarterly, 3s. 6d. Annual Subscription, 14s. Post free.
- British Archæological Association (Journal of).—Quarterly, 8s.
- British Chess Magazine.—Monthly, 8d.
- British Homœopathic Society (Annals of).—Half-yearly, 2s. 6d.
- Browning Society's Papers.—Irregular.
- Calcutta Review.—Quarterly, 6s. Annual Subscription, 24s. Post free.
- Cambridge Philological Society (Proceedings of).—Irregular.
- Englishwoman's Review. — Social and Industrial Questions. Monthly, 6d.
- Geological Magazine, or Monthly Journal of Geology, 1s. 6d. Annual Subscription, 18s. Post free.
- Index Medicus.—A Monthly Classified Record of the Current Medical Literature of the World. Annual Subscription, 50s. Post free.
- Indian Antiquary.—A Journal of Oriental Research in Archæology, History, Literature, Languages, Philosophy, Religion, Folk-Lore, etc. Annual Subscription, £2. Post free.
- Indian Evangelical Review.—Annual Subscription, 10s.
- Indian Magazine. Monthly, 6d.
- Library Journal.—Official Organ of the Library Associations of America and of the United Kingdom. Monthly, 2s. 6d. Annual Subscription, 20s., or with Co-operative Index, 25s. Post free.

- Mathematics (American Journal of).—Quarterly, 7s. 6d. Annual Subscription, 24s. Post free.
- Meister (The).—Journal of the Wagner Society. 4to, 1s.
- Nineteenth Century.—Monthly, 2s. 6d.
- Orientalist (The).—Monthly. Annual Subscription, 12s.
- Orthodox Catholic Review.—Irregular.
- Philological Society (Transactions and Proceedings of).—Irregular.
- Psychical Research (Society of), Proceedings of.
- Publishers' Weekly: The American Book-Trade Journal.—Annual Subscription, 18s. Post free.
- Punjab Notes and Queries.—Monthly. Annual Subscription, 10s.
- Revue Internationale.—Issued on the 10th and 25th of each Month. Annual Subscription, including postage, 36s.
- Scientific American.—Weekly. Annual Subscription, 18s. Post free.
- Supplement to ditto.—Weekly. Annual Subscription, 25s. Post free.
- Science and Arts (American Journal of).—Monthly, 2s. 6d. Annual Subscription, 30s.
- Speculative Philosophy (Journal of).—Quarterly, 4s. Annual Subscription, 16s. Post free, 17s.
- Sun Artists.—Quarterly, 5s.
- Sunday Review.—Organ of the Sunday Society for Opening Museums and Art Galleries on Sunday. Quarterly, 1s. Annual Subscription, 4s. 6d. Post free.
- Theosophist (The).—Magazine of Oriental Philosophy, Art, Literature, and Occultism. Monthly, 2s.
- Trübner's Record.—A Journal devoted to the Literature of the East, with Notes and Lists of Current American, European, and Colonial Publications. Small 4to, 2s. per number. Annual Subscription, 10s. Post free.





MESSRS.

KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH, TRÜBNER & CO.'S
(LIMITED)

EDITIONS OF

SHAKSPERE'S WORKS.

THE PARCHMENT LIBRARY EDITION.

THE AVON EDITION.

The Text of these Editions is mainly that of Delius. Wherever a variant reading is adopted, some good and recognized Shaksperian Critic has been followed. In no case is a new rendering of the text proposed; nor has it been thought necessary to distract the reader's attention by notes or comments



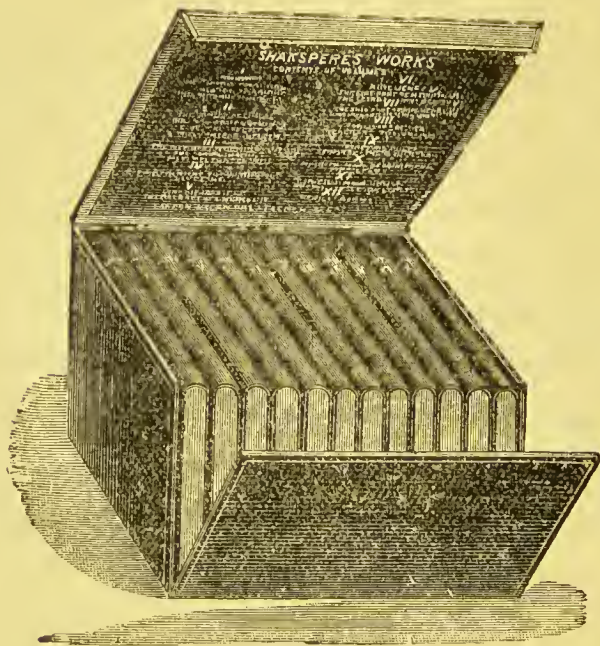
[P. T. O.]

SHAKSPERE'S WORKS.

THE AVON EDITION.

Printed on thin opaque paper, and forming 12 handy volumes, cloth, 18s., or bound in 6 volumes, 15s.

The set of 12 volumes may also be had in a cloth box, price 21s., or bound in Roan, Persian, Crushed Persian Levant, Calf, or Morocco, and enclosed in an attractive leather box at prices from 31s. 6d. upwards.



SOME PRESS NOTICES.

"This edition will be useful to those who want a good text, well and clearly printed, in convenient little volumes that will slip easily into an overcoat pocket or a travelling-bag."—*St. James's Gazette*.

"We know no prettier edition of Shakspeare for the price."—*Academy*.

"It is refreshing to meet with an edition of Shakspeare of convenient size and low price, without either notes or introductions of any sort to distract the attention of the reader."—*Saturday Review*.

"It is exquisite. Each volume is handy, is beautifully printed, and in every way lends itself to the taste of the cultivated student of Shakspeare."—*Scotsman*.

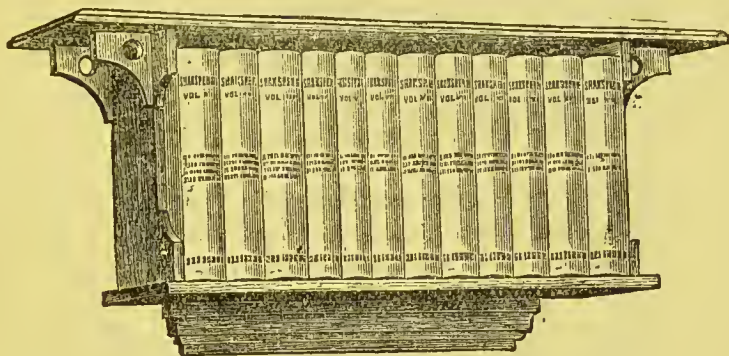
LONDON: KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH, TRÜBNER & CO., LT^D.

SHAKSPERE'S WORKS.

THE PARCHMENT LIBRARY EDITION.

In 12 volumes Elzevir 8vo., choicely printed on hand-made paper, and bound in parchment or cloth, price £3 12s., or in vellum, price £4 10s.

The set of 12 volumes may also be had in a strong cloth box, price £3 17s., or with an oak hanging shelf, £3 18s.



SOME PRESS NOTICES.

"... There is, perhaps, no edition in which the works of Shakspeare can be read in such luxury of type and quiet distinction of form as this, and we warmly recommend it."—*Pall Mall Gazette*.

"For elegance of form and beauty of typography, no edition of Shakspeare hitherto published has excelled the 'Parchment Library Edition.' . . . They are in the strictest sense pocket volumes, yet the type is bold, and, being on fine white hand-made paper, can hardly tax the weakest of sight. The print is judiciously confined to the text, notes being more appropriate to library editions. The whole will be comprised in the cream-coloured parchment which gives the name to the series."—*Daily News*.

"The Parchment Library Edition of Shakspeare needs no further praise."—*Saturday Review*.

Just published. Price 5s.

AN INDEX TO THE WORKS OF SHAKSPERE.

Applicable to all editions of Shakspeare, and giving reference, by topics, to notable passages and significant expressions; brief histories of the plays; geographical names and historic incidents; mention of all characters and sketches of important ones; together with explanations of allusions and obscure and obsolete words and phrases.

By EVANGELINE M. O'CONNOR.

LONDON: KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH, TRÜBNER & CO., LT^D.

SPECIMEN OF TYPE.

Salar.

Would blow me to an ague, when I thought
 What harm a wind too great might do at sea.
 I should not see the sandy hour-glass run
 But I should think of shallows and of flats,
 And see my wealthy Andrew dock'd in sand,
 Vailing her high-top lower than her ribs
 To kiss her burial. Should I go to church
 And see the holy edifice of stone,
 And not bethink me straight of dangerous rocks,
 Which touching but my gentle vessel's side,
 Would scatter all her spices on the stream,
 Enrobe the roaring waters with my silks,
 And, in a word, but even now worth this,
 And now worth nothing? Shall I have the thought
 To think on this, and shall I lack the thought
 That such a thing bechanc'd would make me sad?
 But tell not me : I know Antonio
 Is sad to think upon his merchandise.

Salaz. Why, then you are in love.

Ant.

Fie, fie !

Salar. Not in love neither? Then let us say you are sad,

Because you are not merry ; and 'twere as easy
For you to laugh, and leap, and say you are merry,
Because you are not sad. Now, by two-headed
Janus,

Nature hath fram'd strange fellows in her time :
Some that will evermore peep through their eyes
And laugh like parrots at a bag-piper ;
And other of such vinegar aspect

PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, LIMITED,
LONDON AND BECCLES.





